

Primary Four Examination Papers

2016

English

1	Anglo Chinese School	CA1	SA1	SA2
2	Pei Hwa Presbyterian Primary School	CA1	SA1	SA2
3	Red Swastika School	CA1	SA1	SA2
4	Rosyth School	CA1	SA1	SA2
5	Al Tong School		SA1	SA2
6	Chij St Nicholas Girls' School		SA1	SA2
7	Maris Stella High School		SA1	SA2
8	Methodist Girls' School		SA1	SA2
9	Nanyang Primary School		SA1	SA2
10	Singapore Chinese Girls' School		SA1	SA2
11	Tao Nan School		SA1	SA2
12	Temasek Primary School		SA1	SA2

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 1 (2016)

PRIMARY 4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE BOOKLET A

Friday

4 March 2016

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

Name: _____

Class: 4)

INSTRUCTIONS TO PUPILS

- 1 Do not turn over the pages until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 There are 15 questions in this booklet.
- 4 Answer ALL questions.
- 5 Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This question paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page).

Part 1: Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable option and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Dana tried to _____ throughout her brother's performance, even though she thought he looked very funny as a ballerina.

(1) lift a finger
(2) have cold feet
(3) keep a straight face
(4) live from hand to mouth

2. I have been _____ all day at home waiting for the plumber to arrive.

(1) hanging in
(2) hanging up
(3) hanging over
(4) hanging around

3. The judge was _____, letting the young thief off with a fine instead of a prison sentence.

(1) grateful
(2) merciful
(3) graceful
(4) thankful

4. I was _____ when my mother did not allow me to stay over at my best friend's house.

(1) disinfected
(2) disqualified
(3) discouraged
(4) disheartened

5. Leslie was _____ to study for his examination at the last minute.

(1) on thin ice
(2) a green horn
(3) up to the mark
(4) in the same boat

6. The burglar wore all black so that he would be _____ in the dark.
- (1) inconclusive
 - (2) inconvenient
 - (3) inconsiderate
 - (4) inconspicuous

Part 2: Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the most suitable option and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. Those tires should be replaced because _____ are worn out.
- (1) we
 - (2) our
 - (3) they
 - (4) them
8. She is only twenty-four months old _____ she is large for her age.
- (1) as
 - (2) but
 - (3) since
 - (4) because
9. Look! Here _____ Jack.
- (1) come
 - (2) came
 - (3) comes
 - (4) coming
10. If he had taken his doctor's advice, he _____ still be alive.
- (1) shall
 - (2) would
 - (3) need to
 - (4) would not
11. "Haven't I seen you _____ before?" Leonardo asked Mona.
- (1) nowhere
 - (2) anywhere
 - (3) somewhere
 - (4) everywhere

12. Darren _____ since three o'clock.
- (1) slept
 - (2) sleeps
 - (3) had slept
 - (4) has been sleeping
13. "How much _____ these pieces of furniture cost in total?" Jennifer asked the salesman.
- (1) do
 - (2) did
 - (3) does
 - (4) have
14. The sun _____ when I left the house a few minutes ago.
- (1) shine
 - (2) is shining
 - (3) has shone
 - (4) was shining

Part 3: Punctuation (1 mark)

Choose the most suitable option and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. "Hi Fred, let's go to the canteen[]" said Chris.
- (1) [,] comma
 - (2) [.] full-stop
 - (3) [?] question mark
 - (4) [;] semi-colon

END OF BOOKLET A

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 1 (2016)

PRIMARY 4

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

BOOKLET B

Friday

4 March 2018

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

Name: _____

Class: 4()

Parent's Signature: _____

INSTRUCTIONS TO PUPILS

- 1 Do not turn over the pages until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer ALL questions.

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A		15	
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension Passage 1	10	
	Comprehension Passage 2	10	
	Total	35	

This question paper consists of 10 printed pages (inclusive of cover page).

APC/EN/BA/EL/2018/PA1

R - 1

Sub-Total:

Grammar Cloze 1 (1 mark each)

There are 4 blanks, numbered 16 to 19, in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its **letter (A to F)** in the blank.

(A) he	(B) our	(C) we
(D) my	(E) it	(F) him

The absent-minded professor was beaming with joy as he entered the Science class. "I caught a live lizard and have brought (16) _____ here so that (17) _____ can dissect it to study its body parts."

(18) _____ took out a small package and very carefully unwrapped it. However, what the students saw was a ham sandwich.

With disbelief, the astonished professor said, "Very strange. I am very sure I have already eaten (19) _____ lunch."

--

Grammar Cloze 2 (1 mark each)

Read the passage carefully. **Underline** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

The jellyfish is made up of more than 95% water. It lacks a skeletal structure and (20) [it / its] body is soft. Thus, the jellyfish is delicate and can be easily (21) [damage/ damaged] . It requires water to help support its body and if removed from its aquatic surrounding, it collapses and dies.

The jellyfish takes food in through its mouth located on the underside of the belly. It takes water into the muscular belly, then squirts it out to (22) [create / created] a jet of water that propels it to move forward. The jellyfish also (23) [drift / drifts] on water currents to move.

Editing for Spelling and Grammar (1 mark each)

Correct each word in **bold** for spelling and each underlined word for grammar. Write the correct word in the relevant box.

Mary was given a box of animal biscuits. She opened the box and started laying all the

(24)

atible animals on the table. Puzzled, her mother asked why she was doing so and Mary

(25)

(26)

replies, "I'm looking for the seal. The box says if the seal is broke, don't eat it."

Synthesis & Transformation (2 marks each)

For each of the questions below, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given sentence(s).

27. This shirt is too small for me. You can have it.

Since _____

28. The principal entered the classroom. The pupils immediately greeted her.

as soon as _____

Comprehension 1 (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions below.

In a Greek village, a science teacher taught his students that men need water and air to live. Water can be found in rivers and air is everywhere.

One of the students, Apollo, thought of an enterprising idea: If he collected water from a river and sold it at the market, he could earn some money for himself. Thus, he set off to the mountains every day to collect the pristine water from a stream.

Apollo sold the jugs of sparkling water in the market and his hardwork paid off. People were willing to buy from him because the water he sold was clear and clean. In the end, this clever and industrious student earned himself a handsome sum of money.

Another student, Sachi, heard about Apollo's success. He decided to do likewise. However, Sachi considered climbing up the mountain to get water as strenuous work and he was reluctant to do so. He wanted only to make money without having to do much work.

Since air is everywhere, he came up with ^{an} idea of collecting air in vases and selling them in the market. In this way, he thought, he was spared of the hard work.

When Sachi brought all his vases of air to the market, everyone jeered at his idea and no one bought any vase of air from him.

Adapted from Selling Air

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29. What was Apollo's idea to earn money for himself?

30. Why did people want to buy his jugs of water?

31. Which word in the third paragraph has the same meaning as "hardworking"?

32. In paragraph 4 and 5, what idea did Sachi come up with and why?

33. Did anyone buy air from Sachi? Why/Why not?

Comprehension 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions below.

Once upon a time, there was a farmer who had a horse and a donkey. Whenever he travelled to the market, he spared the horse and put the load on the donkey's back.

One day, the donkey fell ill. It begged the horse to take part of its burden. "If you take half of my burden, I will be able to recover faster. But if you don't help me, I will be worse and I might even collapse," said the donkey.

"You're not really that sick. I'm not helping you," replied the horse.

The donkey felt let down by the horse's reply but kept silent and plodded on. But very soon, the donkey felt worse. Its legs began to weaken and it started to wobble. Finally, the poor animal could take it no more and it collapsed to the ground.

The alarmed farmer quickly untied the entire load from the donkey, fed the donkey with food and water and carefully carried the sick donkey onto a cart. He then placed the entire load on the cart, tied the cart to the horse and had it pull all the way to the market and back.

Obviously the horse was unhappy. However, it soon realised how selfish it had been for not helping to share the burden of the load of the donkey.

Adapted from The Donkey and The Horse

For Q34-35, decide who fits the characteristics described below. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [1m each]

Characteristics		Donkey	Horse
Example	Lazy		✓
34.	Selfish		
35.	Overworked		

36. Which word has the same meaning as "wobble"? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

When the earthquake struck, the buildings started to sway and tumble.
(A) (B)

For Q37-39, read the statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [1m each]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The farmer put the load on the horse's back whenever he travelled to the market.		✓
37.	The horse was very willing to help the donkey.		
38.	The horse was hardworking.		
39.	The farmer carried the sick horse on the cart.		

40. What were the three things that the farmer did to help the donkey after it had fallen down?
[1 m each]

i. _____

ii. _____

iii. _____

41. Tick (✓) your chosen answer

From the passage, we know that at the end of the story, the horse was _____ of his selfishness. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	respectful
<input type="checkbox"/>	regretful
<input type="checkbox"/>	rejoice

END OF BOOKLET B

EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 4

SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	4	2	4	1	4	3	2	3	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	
3	4	1	4	1	E	C	A	D	

Q20. Its

Q21. Damaged

Q22. Create

Q23. Drift

Q24. Edible

Q25. Replied

Q26. Broken

Q27. Since this shirt is too small for me, you can have it.

Q28. The pupils greeted the principal as soon as she entered the classroom.

Q29. Apollo's idea to earn money for himself was to collect water from a river and sell it at the market.

Q30. It was because the water inside the jugs were clear and clean.

Q31. Industrious

Q32. He came up with the idea of collecting air in vases from everywhere and selling them at the market because he wanted to be spared of the hard work.

Q33. No one bought air from him. Air is free.

Q34. Horse

Q35. Donkey

Q36. Sway(A)

Q37. False

Q38. False

Q39. False

Q40.

i) The farmer untied the load from the donkey.

ii) He carried the stick donkey onto a cart.

iii) He fed the donkey with the food and water.

Q41. Regretful



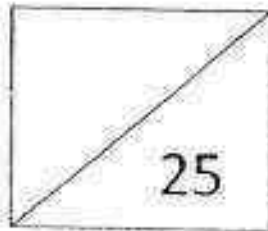
PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL
MINI TEST 1
PRIMARY FOUR
ENGLISH

Name : _____ ()

Class : 4TW ()

Date : 29 February 2016

Marks:



Parent's Signature: _____

Answer all questions in this test.

Read and follow the instructions carefully.

**DO NOT TURN THIS PAGE UNTIL YOU
ARE TOLD TO DO SO.**

Section A: Grammar MCQ (4 x 1 mark)

For each question, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

1. The rule states that 'No one _____ allowed to eat in the auditorium.'

1. is	2. was	
3. are	4. were	()

2. All of us should learn to clean up after _____ at the fast food centres and must not expect the cleaners to do it for us.

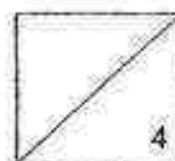
1. myself	2. yourselves	
3. ourselves	4. themselves	()

3. Please pay attention as the teacher _____ instructions now.

1. has given	2. is giving	
3. had given	4. was giving	()

4. It was raining heavily _____ the outdoor learning journey was postponed.

1. so	2. and	
3. but	4. because	()



Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (4 x 1 mark)

For each question, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

5. "Keep away from the beehive!" Jonathan _____ when he saw some children playing right beneath it.

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. muttered | 2. mumbled | |
| 3. exclaimed | 4. whispered | () |

6. Mother looked at the _____ for instructions on how to bake a chocolate cake for my sister's birthday.

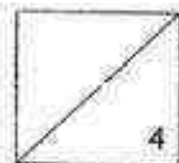
- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
| 1. menu | 2. recipe | |
| 3. manual | 4. directory | () |

7. The horse _____ ferry and gracefully on the grass field.

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------|
| 1. loped | 2. dashed | |
| 3. lumbered | 4. galloped | () |

8. All the students _____ John, the notorious bully, as he likes to play pranks on others.

- | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 1. like | 2. shun | |
| 3. favour | 4. admire | () |



Section C: Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and fill in the letter _____ representing it in the blanks.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) who

(B) whom

(C) although

(D) in

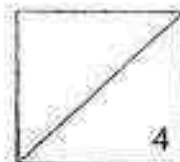
(E) after

(F) however

Many people who like to read detective stories have heard of Sherlock Holmes. However, not many have heard of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle (9)_____ wrote these stories about Sherlock Holmes. Doyle was born in Scotland (10)_____ 1859. He was the son of an artist.

When Doyle was in school, he was quite rebellious and did not relish the thought of attending school. Often, he made excuses to skip school. (11)_____, he enjoyed reading adventure stories and loved telling them to his friends.

Doyle later studied medicine and worked as a doctor in various places. His first Sherlock Holmes story was published two years later. The character 'Sherlock Holmes' was modelled (12)_____ Doyle's professor in the university who was very good at judging a person's occupation and character by his appearance. The other main character in the story, Dr Watson, had a similar personality to Doyle himself.



Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with a suitable word.

After spending between one to seven years in the ocean, fully grown salmon are ready to mate. Before salmon can mate, they must journey back to the areas (13) _____ they were hatched. This long, hard journey is known as a 'salmon run'. Many salmon begin their run in autumn.

During a 'salmon run', salmon must travel upstream or against the current. Swimming against a current makes it difficult for salmon to move (14) _____. While swimming upstream salmon stop eating and use all their energy to complete the difficult journey. They throw themselves (15) _____ obstacles such as logs and rocks. Salmon can even leap up waterfalls!

Predators such as bears, birds and otters hunt along the rivers and streams where the salmon are travelling. As the salmon leap into the air, these animals (16) _____ them.

By the time salmon finish the salmon run, they are ready to mate and reproduce.

Adapted from "The Life Cycle of a Salmon" by Bobbie Kalman



Section E: Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)

Study the following text carefully. For each question, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

Science Thinkers Club

Dedicated to help 9 to 12 year olds learn Science in an interactive and enriching way.



Activities you can do:

- Carry out experiments guided by scientists
- Attend creative and exciting exhibitions that bring Science to life
- Create interesting Science exhibits
- Participate in workshops on topics such as Dinosaur Kingdom and Outer Space Travel



You are encouraged to apply for membership online at our website:

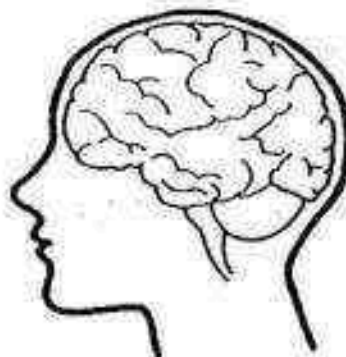
www.sciencethinkersclub.com.sg

Membership application forms are also available at:

Science Thinkers Club
66, Prinsep Street, Singapore 157066

For more details, please call 62357066 or email to

enquiries@sciencethinkersclub.com.sg



Sign up with 2 or more friends as a group to receive special discounted rate and more free workshops!

	Types of Membership	
	Individual	Group (Up to 5 people)
Annual Fee (per person)	\$45	\$40
Number of free workshops	2	5

17. According to the advertisement, the preferred way to sign up as a member is by _____.

- (1) faxing the application form
- (2) calling the Science Thinkers Club
- (3) visiting the Science Thinkers Club at 66, Prinsep Street
- (4) registering online on the Science Thinkers Club website

()

18. Group membership enjoys _____.

- (1) unlimited free workshops
- (2) discounted annual fee
- (3) more enrichment materials
- (4) more chances to participate in exhibitions

()

19. The main aim of the Science Thinkers Club is to _____.

- (1) promote a Science camp
- (2) organise exhibitions that bring Science to life
- (3) make the learning of Science fun and engaging
- (4) encourage children to participate in workshops

()

20. What is the maximum number of children who can sign up as a group?

- (1) 5
- (2) 2
- (3) 3
- (4) 4

()

21. Which of the following is **NOT** true of the activities at Science Thinkers Club?

- (1) The workshops cover only one topic.
- (2) Experiments are conducted with guidance.
- (3) Interesting exhibitions are on display for viewing.
- (4) Members are taught to create interesting Science exhibits.

()

Section F: Sentence Synthesis (4 x 1 mark)

Combine the sentence to make one sentence using the word or words given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

22. I am going to Chinatown to get a *cheongsam**. Chinese New Year is round the corner.

_____ so _____

23. Paul does not like spicy food. His brother does not like spicy food too.

Neither _____ nor _____

24. Jane attends piano lessons every week. Jane also attends art lessons every week.

_____ both _____

25. Everyone in the class enjoys music lessons. John, however, does not enjoy it.

_____ except _____

*Cheongsam is a traditional Chinese costume worn by females.

End of Paper
Please check your work.

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : PEI HWA

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : CA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	3	2	1	3	2	4	2	A	D
Q11	Q12								
F	E								

13)where 14)forward/upward/quickly 15)over 16)catch

17)4 18)2 19)3 20)1 21)1

22)Chinese New Years is around the corner so I am going to Chinatown to get a cheongsam.

23)Neither Paul nor his brother likes spicy food.

24)Jane attends both piano and art lessons every week.

25)Everyone in the class, except for John, enjoys music lessons.

RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 4
CLASS TEST (2)

Name : _____ () Marks : _____ / 30

Class : Pr 4 / _____ Date : 26 2016

Duration : 30 minutes Parent's signature : _____

Section A : Vocabulary (5 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

- 1 The final round of the table tennis _____ will be held at the Singapore Indoor Stadium.
(1) workmanship (2) leadership
(3) championship (4) sportsmanship ()
- 2 The athletes were waiting for their games _____, all ready to give their best.
(1) accurately (2) enthusiastically
(3) reluctantly (4) hesitantly ()
- 3 Mother was _____ by the amount of cleaning she had to do after the party.
(1) threatened (2) accused
(3) overworked (4) overwhelmed ()
- 4 Dan is going to _____ in the upcoming marathon.
(1) contest (2) compose
(3) contend (4) compete ()
- 5 Our teacher encouraged us to _____ for the annual writing competition.
(1) sign in (2) sign up
(3) sign out (4) sign off ()



Section B : Grammar (5 marks)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

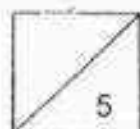
- 6 The girls left _____ school bags in the hall.
(1) her (2) their
(3) hers (4) theirs ()

- 7 There is not _____ furniture left in the house.
(1) little (2) several
(3) many (4) much ()

- 8 A herd of elephants _____ in the field at the moment.
(1) is grazing (2) are grazing
(3) was grazing (4) were grazing ()

- 9 The speaker _____ is giving a speech is my uncle.
(1) who (2) whom
(3) whose (4) which ()

- 10 Please complete your work _____ the weekends.
(1) at (2) in
(3) during (4) through ()



Section C : Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the text below carefully and then answer questions 11 to 14.

Power Write Workshop 2016

*The Power Write Workshop is here again!
Join us this August for a 3-day workshop that will have you writing like a pro!*

The 2016 Power Write Workshop is ten times better than before!

Under the professional guidance of our qualified Power Write teachers, students will improve their writing skills tremendously. Just in time for the End of Year Examination!

In addition, the best essay from the Workshop will be published in the 'Write Is Power' Magazine.

*Join us on
August 10-12
at
Jade Hotel*

Highlights!!!

Guest speakers Susan Mcelle (editor of 'Write Is Power' magazine), Mike Don (author of 'Effective Skills for Success') and JP Tan (journalist at PeaceNews) will share valuable tips with all participants on the techniques on writing a good essay during a fun-filled three hour session on the last day.

Register to receive all the three door gifts

'Write Is Power' Magazine



A pen set from Xanco



Mikke water bottle



Primary Three To Six students may attend this workshop.

Register with us at www.powerwrite.com.sg by 1 August 2016

Call us at 67556666 for any other enquiries.

First 50 to register will get an additional early-bird free gift!

For each question from 11 to 14, choose your most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

11 The venue for the Power Write Workshop 2016 is _____.

- (1) Jade Hotel
- (2) Xanco Company
- (3) Power Write Centre
- (4) PeaceNews Building

()

12 The student with the best essay will _____.

- (1) win a pen set
- (2) visit the Jade Hotel
- (3) interact with the guest speakers
- (4) have his essay published in 'Write Is Power' magazine

()

13 The guest speakers will _____.

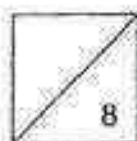
- (1) play games with the students
- (2) eat and drink with the students
- (3) talk about strategies that may help students write well
- (4) tell the students about the merits of the Power Write Workshop

()

14 Which of the following is true about the Power Write Workshop?

- (1) It is a two-day workshop.
- (2) One can register for the workshop by calling 67556666.
- (3) Primary three to six students can register for the workshop.
- (4) Anyone who registers for the workshop will be able to get an early-bird door gift.

()



Section D: Editing (4 marks)

Correct each word in **bold** for spelling and underlined for punctuation. Write the correct word or punctuation in the relevant box.

(15)

The sun was finally up. "wake up quickly!" shouted the angry mother.

(16)

Alex was being awoken to go to school. He had been on his **kompiuter** the whole

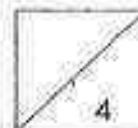
night playing games. It was concerning as he had been falling asleep in class.

(17)

and not **hending** in his homework on time. Alex was still lazing around when he

(18)

heard his mother yell, "Hurry up," Alex dashed to the bathroom immediately.



Section E : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) on	(B) in	(C) to
(D) by	(E) with	(F) for

Grace and I are organising a birthday celebration for our best friend,

Jane. She will turn ten _____ a day's time.

(19)

We are thinking of what gift _____ buy for her. I have

(20)

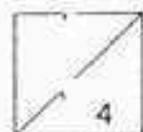
decided to go to our nearby shopping mall, _____ Grace, to buy the

(21)

gift. We will get the gift _____ this evening. We hope Jane will

(22)

like her gift.



Section F : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Tired of running? You may want to _____ 'Crunning' a try!
(23)

It is a new sport where a two-legged human being has to run on all

fours:

Crunning _____ become a fitness trend these days. Some
(24)

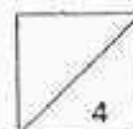
people believe it is a more effective way to exercise, _____ it puts
(25)

emphasis on the shoulders _____ arms, providing a complete body
(26)

workout. However, others think that Crunning could result in shoulder injuries and

broken noses.

☺ END OF PAPER ☺



EXAM PAPER 2016**LEVEL : PRIMARY 4****SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : CLASS TEST 2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	2	4	4	2	2	4	1	1	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14						
1	4	3	3						

Q15. Wake Q16. Computer Q17. handing Q18. up! Q19. B

Q20. C Q21. E Q22. D Q23. give

Q24. has Q25. as Q26. and



ROSYTH SCHOOL
ALTERNATIVE ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2
PRIMARY 4

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 4: _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

BOOKLET A

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 19 questions (Questions 1 to 19).
4. Answer ALL the questions and shade them in the correct ovals on the OAS provided.

* This paper consists of 6 pages altogether (including the cover page).

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)

1) Neither Lily nor her friends _____ in the classroom when the fire alarm sounded.

(1) is

(2) are

(3) was

(4) were

2) The forest fire left _____ trail of black soot in its path, destroying many rare plants.

(1) a

(2) an

(3) the

(4) some

3) Jane _____ be at the airport by six o'clock tomorrow or she will miss her flight.

(1) can

(2) will

(3) may

(4) must

4) Ben _____ his mother's favourite vase yesterday so he was punished.

(1) breaks

(2) broke

(3) has broken

(4) have broken

5) The box of dresses was unpacked immediately _____ arrival.

(1) for

(2) on

(3) until

(4) during

6) "Can you please pass me _____ bag of rice which is in the corner of the kitchen?" asked Uncle Bob.

(1) this

(2) that

(3) these

(4) those

7) A donation drive of unused clothes _____ by the polytechnic students last year in support of the victims of natural disasters.

(1) is organised

(2) are organised

(3) was organised

(4) were organised

8) Tim informed the security guard when he saw the burglar _____ over the fence.

(1) climb

(2) climbs

(3) climbed

(4) was climbing

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9) There was a road closure in Genting Highland as the continuous rainfall caused a major _____.

(1) tsunami

(2) drought

(3) landslide

(4) earthquake

10) The student leaders will be attending a motivational _____ at the school lecture theatre today.

(1) debate

(2) workshop

(3) campaign

(4) operation

11) The _____ spent most of her time trying to develop a vaccine for dengue.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| (1) analyst | (2) scientist |
| (3) extremist | (4) conservationist |

12) We _____ to the foot of the mountain when we felt the ground shaking while climbing Mount Bromo.

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| (1) retreated | (2) regrouped |
| (3) reversed | (4) restrained |

13) A scuffle _____ between Jack and the school bully in the parade square yesterday.

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| (1) broke off | (2) broke up |
| (3) broke into | (4) broke out |

14) The Javan rhinoceros is an _____ animal with only a small population living in the wild.

- | | |
|-------------|----------------|
| (1) extinct | (2) exiled |
| (3) exposed | (4) endangered |

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (5 marks)

Read the following advertisement carefully. Then answer questions 15 to 19. Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (5 x 1 mark)

Another community project by Lifeline Community Centre
FUNDRAISING NEVER TASTED SO GOOD!



Date: Saturday, 8th October 2016

Time: 11am to 6 pm

Venue : Punggol Safran



Come down and buy all the delicious ice cream for a good cause! All sales proceeds will go to East Ville Children's Home. Established since 1998, the children's home will use the proceeds for various services and programmes that will benefit the children.

Fun Activities

- ❖ Ice Cream Eating Contest
- ❖ Ice cream decorating competition:
Decorate your ice cream
with eight different toppings!
- ❖ Balloon sculpting and games



Ice Cream Coupons

Purchase a coupon at \$10 to enjoy your favourite ice cream! With every purchase of 5 coupons, you can stand to win a mystery gift.

- * Coupons can be purchased at Lifeline Community Centre from now till the day of event.
- * No cash payment will be accepted on the day of the fund raising event.

Call Jenny Lim at 67894532 or visit the website at www.lifeline.org for more information about the event.

Guest appearance by Iron Chef Rob

Iron Chef Rob is best known for his ice cream cakes. He will be selling his famous *Chocolate Wafer Ice cream cake* at \$30 for the fund-raising.

Not to disappoint his fans, he will also be doing a baking demo of his popular *Chocolate Ice Cream Cake with Hazelnuts and Marshmallows*.

Mummy & Child Activity



Learn to make your own *Ice cream Cupcake* for free from Chef Rob! Limited to the first 30 mothers who sign up online.

Closing date for registration:
1st September 2016

Unique flavours @\$5 per scoop

- ❖ Tutti Fruity Fruit
- ❖ Turkish Magic Rainbow
- ❖ Idaho Cinnamon and Nutmeg
- ❖ Vietnamese Hot Curry and Peanut Butter

***Come down and try out other
type of different
flavours too!***



Event

Sponsored by

RASKIN HOPPINS

15) The main purpose of the advertisement is to _____.

- (1) encourage family bonding
- (2) promote a fund raising event
- (3) promote new flavours of ice cream
- (4) raise awareness of East Ville Children's Home

16) The event is organised by _____.

- (1) Punggol Safra
- (2) Baskin Hoppins
- (3) Lifeline Community Centre
- (4) East Ville Children's Home

17) Iron Chef Rob will be at the event to _____.

- (1) sell hazelnuts and marshmallow
- (2) make Turkish Magic Rainbow cakes
- (3) sell Chocolate Wafer ice cream cakes
- (4) make Tutti Fruity Fruit ice cream cakes

18) If John wants to buy the coupons, he can get them _____.

- (1) from Punggol Safra
- (2) online at www.lifeline.org
- (3) at Lifeline Community Centre
- (4) at East Ville's Children Home

19) According to the advertisement, which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) There are only four ice cream flavours on sale.
- (2) A mystery gift will be given for every \$10 purchase of coupon.
- (3) Registration for mummy and child activity can be done on the day itself.
- (4) There are only eight toppings given for the ice cream decorating competition.

**** End of Booklet A ****



**ROSYTH SCHOOL
ALTERNATIVE ASSESSMENT
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2
PRIMARY 4**

2016

Name: _____

Register No: _____

Class: Pr 4 _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

BOOKLET B

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 29 questions (Questions 20 to 49).
4. **Answer ALL the questions and write all the answers in this booklet.**

	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Booklet A	19	
Booklet B	30	
Total	50	

Component	Question Numbers	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	1-14	
	20-33	
	39-40	
Comprehension Cloze	34-38	
Comprehension	15-19	
	41-49	

*This paper consists of 8 pages altogether (including the cover page)

Section A: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

(A) her

(B) his

(C) ourselves

(D) their

(E) themselves

(F) them

Mary cooks for her family members every day. She prefers to cook for (20) _____ as she feels that home-cooked food is a healthier choice. Her children often ask her to cook fried chicken as it is (21) _____ favourite dish. However, Mary only cooks it once in a while as a treat for (23) _____ children. She also encourages the children to clean up after (22) _____ once they have finished their meals.

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 x 1 mark)

This is an announcement to inform the class about the upcoming trip to the zoo. Please remember to bring your water bottle and thermometer for the trip. If anyone of you wishes to (24) [bring / brings] your camera, you must look after (25) [it / them] yourself. The school will not be responsible for any of your lost properties. All consent forms (26) [is / are] to be submitted to your form teacher by tomorrow. One member from each group (27) [has / have] to bring a box of coloured pencils and a clipboard. During the trip, these items will be shared with the other members.

Section B: Vocabulary Cloze (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY. (3 x 1 mark)

(A) fire

(B) debris

(C) damaged

(D) flood

(E) rubble

(F) demolished

One stormy night, Leonard was asleep when he was woken up by someone pounding on his door. The moment he opened the door, his neighbour told him frantically to move his car out of the basement carpark as there was a flash (28) _____ in the area. Leonard grabbed his car key and rushed down to his car. He saw floating (29) _____ all around. As he waded in knee-deep water to the carpark, he could see that his car was totally submerged. He realised that his car was (30) _____ beyond repair. His heart sank as it was a new car.

Section C: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (3 x 1 mark)

I was supposed to write a composition on how to save the earth for a class project

(31)

However, I decided to use the ininternet to search for an article instead of writing

my own composition. I submitted the article to my teacher so that she could give me some

(32)

comments before I presents it to the class. I thought that my teacher would never find out

(33)

that it was not an original piece of work. Two days before my presentation, my parents was

called in to the school. I knew I was in trouble.

Section D: Comprehension Cloze (5 marks)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word. (5 x 1 mark)

My cousin and I were going to watch a live soccer match. We were so thrilled. We were waiting in line to (34) _____ the stadium when the earthquake happened. We had never experienced anything like this before so we had no idea what to do in a natural (35) _____ as such.

One moment there was excited chatter and suddenly, the (36) _____ moment there was loud screaming. We did not understand what was happening. We saw the pillars swaying from side to side. All of a sudden, one part of the ceiling came crashing (37) _____. Then someone shouted, "Earthquake!" Everyone tried to run to safety but no one knew where to run to. People were running in all (38) _____. As a result, people ran into one another. Some fell and others were stepped on in the chaos. It was a terrifying scene.

Section E: Sentence Manipulation (2 marks)

For questions 39 and 40, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s). (2 x 1 mark)

(39) We stayed to keep Mikko company at the bus-stop. It was late.

Though _____

(40) Peter wrote the article on the volcanic eruption.

The article _____

Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Long ago in Japan, there lived an old man named Hamaguchi. He lived on top of the hill. From his house, he could see the sea and the village below. One day, the villagers noticed something different about the sea. It had become dark green in colour. The sea also seemed to be moving away from the land. The villagers watched the sea as it moved away. None of them knew what was happening.

5

Hamaguchi who was watching the sea from his house understood what was going on. He had seen such a sight when he was a young man. He knew a tsunami was approaching. The villagers had to be warned but there was no time to send a message to the whole village. He needed to act fast.

"Hiro!" he called out to his grandson. "Light a torch quickly!" The boy did as he was told. Hamaguchi took the torch and set his house on fire. Immediately, red flames shot upwards and thick smoke rose into the sky.

10

Hiro cried out, "Grandfather! Why are you setting our house on fire?" Hamaguchi did not answer. Instead, he stood quietly and watched the villagers. Suddenly, some villagers noticed the fire and shouted at everyone to run up the hill to help put out the fire. When Hamaguchi saw everyone running towards him and away from the sea, he was so happy. The villagers did their best but could not put out the fire in time. Hamaguchi's house was completely burned down but he stood on the hill laughing. They thought Hamaguchi had gone mad and stared at him in disbelief.

15

20

Finally, Hamaguchi said, "Look towards the sea." The villagers turned and saw a great wall of water rushing towards the village. It was the 'returning sea'. They were shocked to see the water swallowing the whole village and destroying everything in its path.

25

Nothing was left of their homes but everyone was safe on the hill. When the villagers realised why Hamaguchi had set fire to his house, they fell on their knees and bowed to him.

Adapted from 'The burning rice field'

(41) What were two strange things that the villagers noticed about the sea? (2m)

i) _____

ii) _____

(42) Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

In lines 6 and 7, how did Hamaguchi know it was a tsunami? (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	He was a wise man.
<input type="checkbox"/>	He had seen a tsunami before.
<input type="checkbox"/>	His mother told him when he was a young child.

(43) Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events happened in the story. (1m)

_____ The villagers ran towards the hill.

_____ The sea rushed towards the village.

_____ The sea moved away from the shore.

For Q44 – Q46, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False".

Refer to **paragraphs 3 to 5**. (3m)

	Statement	True	False
(44)	Hamaguchi set fire to the hill.		
(45)	The villagers ran up the hill to escape the tsunami.		
(46)	The "returning sea" refers to the tsunami.		

(47) Why did the villagers think that Hamaguchi "had gone mad" in line 19? (1m)

(48) Refer to lines 22 and 23 of the passage. Which word has the same meaning as "engulfing"? (1m)

(49) Why did the villagers kneel and bow to Hamaguchi in the end? (1m)

End of Booklet B

YEAR	2016
LEVEL	PRIMARY 4
SCHOOL	ROSYTH
SUBJECT	ENGLISH
TERM	CA I

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	1	4	2	2	2	3	1	3	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	1	4	4	2	3	3	3	4	F
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
D	A	E	bring	it	are	has	D	B	C

Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38
internet	present	were	enter	disaster	next	down	directions

Q39 Though it was late, we stayed to keep Mikko company at the bus stop.

Q40 The article on the volcanic eruption was written by Peter.

Q41 i) The sea had become dark green in colour.

ii) The sea seemed to be moving away from the land.

Q42

	He was a wise man.
✓	He had seen a tsunami before.
	His mother told him when he was a young child.

- Q43 2 The villagers ran towards the hill.
- 3 The sea rushed towards the village.
- 1 The sea moved away from the shore.

	Statement	True	False
Q44	Hamaguchi set fire to the hill.		✓
Q45	The villagers ran up the hill to escape the tsunami.		✓
Q46	The "returning sea" refers to the tsunami.	✓	

- Q47 Hamaguchi's house was burned down yet he was laughing.
- Q48 The word is "swallowing".
- Q49 They were thankful as Hamaguchi had sacrificed his house for the safety of the villagers.

End



AI TONG SCHOOL
2016
MID-YEAR EXAMINATION
PRIMARY 4

ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

Total Time For Part 1 and 2: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open the booklets until you are told to do so.
 Follow all instructions carefully.
 Answer all questions.

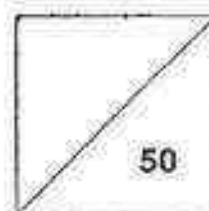
Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 4 _____

Date: 5 May 2016

Parent's signature: _____

Marks:



Paper 1	Paper 2	Paper 3	Paper 4	Total Marks
20	50	14	16	100

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. Mr Tan told us to share the box of sweets among _____.
(1) himself
(2) ourselves
(3) yourselves
(4) themselves
2. Mary _____ to bed by the time her parents reached home.
(1) went
(2) has gone
(3) had gone
(4) was going
3. John together with his parents, _____ going to watch a movie at the cinema
(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were
4. "How _____ you cross the road without looking out for cars?" Jane's mother questioned Jane sternly.
(1) could
(2) might
(3) would
(4) should
5. Brad screamed when he saw a rat scampering _____ the room towards him.
(1) onto
(2) along
(3) across
(4) throughout

6. The elderly couple feel extremely lonely as their daughter, who does not live with them, _____ visits them.
- (1) often
 - (2) usually
 - (3) seldom
 - (4) occasionally
7. Mrs Lim told the pupils, "Please bring _____ books that are placed at the back of the classroom to me."
- (1) this
 - (2) that
 - (3) these
 - (4) those
8. While the children were watching television in the living room, their mother _____ dinner in the kitchen.
- (1) has cooked
 - (2) had cooked
 - (3) was cooking
 - (4) were cooking

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. The boys trekked _____ up the rugged hiking trail as they did not want to slip and fall.
- (1) casually
 - (2) securely
 - (3) stealthily
 - (4) cautiously
10. The two teams dazzled the spectators with their _____ soccer skills.
- (1) popular
 - (2) influential
 - (3) prominent
 - (4) impressive
11. The traffic police had to cordon off the site of the car accident when they _____ their investigations.
- (1) reported
 - (2) operated
 - (3) monitored
 - (4) conducted
12. Jenny ran back to the canteen to _____ the water bottle that she had left behind.
- (1) return
 - (2) retrieve
 - (3) replace
 - (4) redeem
13. Four shops along Bishan Street were _____ by a gang of burglars last weekend.
- (1) broken off
 - (2) broken into
 - (3) broken away
 - (4) broken down

14. The father of the bride welcomed all the guests and began the wedding _____ with a speech.

- (1) ritual
- (2) festival
- (3) occasion
- (4) ceremony

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)

Study the following poster carefully. For each question from 15 to 19, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

Mozzie Wipeout Exhibition

@ Bishan Community Club



Join us and learn how to
fight dengue!
Be a *responsible* resident!

Date: 4 June 2016
Time: 1 p.m. to 6 p.m.
Venue: Bishan
Community Club
Main Hall

All visitors can
collect their
door gifts at the
entrance on the
day of the event.

Highlights:

Exhibition Booth

- Learn how Aedes mosquitoes transmit dengue fever
- Learn how to prevent mosquitoes from breeding in your homes by practising the "5-step Mozzie Wipeout"

Merchandise Fair

- Special discounts on insect repellents and pesticides by selected vendors
- Learn and practise the correct way to use insect repellents and pesticides

Fight Dengue!
Our Lives, Our Fight!

For more information, contact Mr Ali at 6454 1234 or email him at ali@bishancc.sg
Campaign proudly brought to you by Bishan Residents' Committee with advice from
Bishan Constituency and National Environment Agency.

15. The "Mozzie Wipeout Exhibition" is organised by _____.
- (1) Bishan Constituency
 - (2) Bishan Community Club
 - (3) Bishan Residents' Committee
 - (4) National Environment Agency
16. Which one of the following is **not** a highlight of the event?
- (1) door gifts for visitors at the exhibition
 - (2) exhibition on the "5-step Mozzie Wipeout"
 - (3) merchandise fair selling discounted insect repellents
 - (4) hands-on experience on the correct usage of insect repellents
17. People who are interested to obtain more information about the event before the exhibition can do so by _____.
- (1) writing an email to Mr Ali
 - (2) contacting National Environment Agency
 - (3) visiting Bishan Community Club's Main Hall
 - (4) calling Bishan Residents' Committee at 6454 1234
18. Why are many exclamation marks used in the poster?
- (1) to add excitement to the exhibition
 - (2) to attract more visitors to the exhibition
 - (3) to show the enthusiasm of Bishan Residents' Committee
 - (4) to emphasise the importance of fighting dengue as a community
19. The main aim of this exhibition is to _____.
- (1) kill mosquitoes in Bishan neighbourhood
 - (2) show the correct way of using insecticide
 - (3) promote the National Environment Agency
 - (4) educate the public on their role in combating dengue

Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

Passage 1

There are 4 blanks numbered 20 to 23 in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the correct answer for each blank. Write the letter (A to F) in the blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) although	(B) at	(C) because
(D) however	(E) if	(F) to

Cassie's parents waited anxiously for her call. A tsunami had struck near the beach hotel she was staying in. (20) _____ the news had reported that all Singaporeans were safe, Cassie's mother still wanted to speak with her desperately.

"I need to know (21) _____ Cassie is all right," muttered her mother who kept her eyes glued (22) _____ the telephone.

"It may take some time for her to be able to make a call (23) _____ of power failures caused by the tsunami. Be patient, don't worry," assured Cassie's father.

Suddenly, the telephone rang. Mother picked up the receiver. It was Cassie.



Passage 2

There are 4 blanks numbered 24 to 27 in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the correct answer for each blank. Write the letter (A to F) in the blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) a few	(B) all	(C) any
(D) many	(E) much	(F) none

The pupils of class 4A had been assigned a writing task. Despite the fact that there was not (24) _____ time left to complete their work, (25) _____ of the pupils were still chit-chatting. Only (26) _____ pupils who were doing their work noticed that their teacher was upset. Finally, the bell rang and it was time to go home. However, the teacher declared that (27) _____ of them would be dismissed from class until everyone had finished their work. They realised their mistake and got down to completing their work.



Section E: Editing For Spelling (3 x 1 mark)

For each question from 28 to 30, correct each word in **bold** for spelling. Write the correct word in the relevant box.

Are you planning to go for a camp? Being well-prepared for a camping trip is important. First, decide where you want to go and how long you want to stay there.

Next, write down a list of things to bring. Make sure you include a note

(28)

stating your allergies and health **kondision**. Do not forget to bring a first-aid kit.

(29)

After that, pack an **apropriate** amount of food. Try not to pack too

(30)

many perishable items like cheese and milk. Remember to pack **enuf** water

for the duration of the trip.

Finally, gather all the things on your list and pack them in a small, lightweight bag. You are now ready to go camping!

Adapted from <http://www.wikihow.com>



Section F: Synthesis and Transformation (2 x 2 marks)

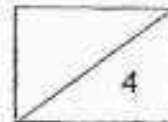
For questions 31 and 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

31. Tom told the villagers the truth. The villagers did not believe Tom.

_____ but

32. Mary did not have the invitation card. Mary could not attend the party.

_____ since



Section G: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer questions 33 to 37.

It was Mrs Goh's first English lesson with the class. However, she made the pupils sit for a vocabulary test. She then displayed a number of storybooks, which were bestsellers, on the class library shelves. For the next thirty minutes, she went on to set expectations for the class.

Three minutes before the dismissal bell rang, when Mrs Goh was about to assign the day's homework, Nick shot up his hand to ask a question. He was an expert at distracting teachers in the hope that they would forget to assign homework to the class. Timing was important for his ploy to work but distracting the teacher with the right question was even more crucial. Nick knew all the tricks and had been very successful in asking such questions in the past.

Seeing Nick's hand, Mrs Goh glanced down at the class seating plan and then at him.

"Yes, Nick?" she asked.

"Mrs Goh, from the many bestselling storybooks you have displayed on the shelves, which book do you find most interesting?" inquired Nick.

His classmates smiled in support of Nick's question. The whole class knew what he was up to. Unfortunately for Nick, so did Mrs Goh.

"What a fascinating question, Nick," she commented. "I will only tell you which book I find most interesting after you have read all the books on the shelves," replied Mrs Goh, as she smiled very sweetly at him before giving the class homework.

For the first time, Nick felt defeated. Everything he had heard about Mrs Goh was true. She was not a teacher whom one could mess with!

Adapted from Frindle by Andrew Clements

For question 33, choose the correct answer 1, 2, 3 or 4 and write your answer in the bracket. (1 mark)

33. Nick's interaction with Mrs Goh clearly shows that he was a/an _____ pupil. (1m)

- (1) rude
- (2) arrogant
- (3) disruptive
- (4) inattentive

()

34. Which word has the same meaning as 'popular'?
Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

"Mrs Goh, from the many bestselling storybooks you have displayed
(A)
on the shelves, which book do you find most interesting?" inquired Nick.
(B)

35. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story. (1m)

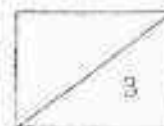
- _____ Mrs Goh assigned homework to the class.
- _____ Mrs Goh displayed many storybooks on the shelves.
- _____ Mrs Goh checked her class seating plan.

36. What was Nick's intention when he asked Mrs Goh the question? (2m)



37. Based on the passage, state whether each statement in the table below is true or false, then give one reason why you think so. (3m)

	True/False	Reason
It was Nick's first attempt in asking questions that distracted the teacher.		
Nick's classmates approved of what he was doing.		
Mrs Goh fell for Nick's trick.		



Section H: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer questions 38 to 42.

For the last six hours, Bob had been lost in the wilderness. Feeling cold and drained, Bob had to spend his first night alone in the wild after being separated from the group during the trek.

Under the moonlight, the shadows of the trees frightened Bob. They made him think of the monsters he had seen in horror movies. The fear was too much for him to bear and he wondered how he was going to escape this ordeal.

All of a sudden, Bob heard something shuffle beside him and it brushed against his feet. Terrified, Bob kicked it as hard as he could. Instantly, a sharp pain shot up his left foot. He felt as if he had been pierced by a hundred needles.

Bob screamed in pain as he staggered away from where he had been assaulted in an attempt to save himself from another attack. When Bob was sure that he was safe, he collapsed to the ground. With the little amount of light around him, Bob strained his eyes to check on his injured foot.

To his horror, he saw eight needle-like objects pierced into his flesh. At that moment, Bob knew he must have been attacked by a porcupine. In an attempt to defend itself, the porcupine had driven its quills into Bob's foot when he had kicked it earlier.

Tears streamed down Bob's cheeks. He wanted to throw in the towel. However, Bob knew that this was not the time to be discouraged. He had more important tasks to fulfil ahead of him. Enduring the intense pain, Bob pulled out the quills from his foot bravely, one quill at a time. After all the quills were removed from his foot, he felt better. Bob continued his search for a way out of the wilderness.

Adapted from Hatchet By Gary Paulsen

38. Why did Bob have to spend the night alone in the wilderness? (2m)

39. What does the word 'they' in line 4 refer to? (1m)

40. What had attacked Bob? In what way had it injured Bob? (2m)

41. Write a **four-word phrase** from paragraph 6 that has the same meaning as "give up". (1m)

42. Bob had two 'important tasks to fulfil ahead of him' (line 22). What were they? (2m)

Please check your work carefully.

End of Paper



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : AI TONG

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	3	1	1	3	4	4	3	2	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
4	2	2	4	3	1	1	4	4	A
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27			
E	F	C	E	D	A	F			

28)condition

29)appropriate

30)enough

31)Tom told the villagers the truth but they did not believe him.

32)Mary could not attend the party since she did not have the invitation card.

33)3

34)A

35)3, 1, 2

36)Nick's intention was to distract Mrs Goh so that she would forget to give home word for the class.

37)False / Nick had been successful in asking such question.

True / Nick's classmates smiled in support of his question.

False / Mrs Goh knew what he was up to.

38)Bob had to spend the night along in the wilderness because he was lost after he was separated from the group during the trek.

39)It refers to the shadows of the trees.

40)A porcupine attacked Bob as it had driven its quills into Bob's foot when he had kicked it earlier.

41)throw in the towel.

42)He had one task was to pull out the quills from his foot another task was to search for a way out of the wilderness.

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 - 2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY 4

Name : _____ ()

Class : P 4 - ()

Date : 5 May 2016

BOOKLET A

15 Questions

15 Marks

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

This paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

ACS (J) P4 EL 2016 SA1

A - 1

Part 1: Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable option and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. You need to walk up a _____ of stairs before reaching the secret chamber.
- (1) flight
 - (2) swarm
 - (3) colony
 - (4) bundle
2. You cannot _____ anymore. You must choose whose side you're on.
- (1) shoot a dead duck
 - (2) run on the dot
 - (3) sit on the fence
 - (4) look at the eleventh hour
3. Louise often hears the baby _____ softly after finishing the milk.
- (1) clinking
 - (2) gurgling
 - (3) shouting
 - (4) exclaiming
4. I am too close to my goals to give _____ now.
- (1) on
 - (2) up
 - (3) out
 - (4) away
5. Seth _____ over his shoulder in order to see if his little cousin was following him.
- (1) gazed
 - (2) stared
 - (3) glared
 - (4) glanced

6. Peter is a very _____ person; he is always attentive to the needs of others.

- (1) pitiful
- (2) harmful
- (3) careless
- (4) thoughtful

Part 2: Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the most suitable option and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. Several visitors _____ responsible for littering the beach last Sunday.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

8. Jack did not finish his homework _____ he had a lot of time to complete it last night.

- (1) since
- (2) unless
- (3) because
- (4) although

9. You cannot have the best of both worlds. You must choose _____ the two.

- (1) among
- (2) beside
- (3) amongst
- (4) between

10. This book belongs to me. It is _____.

- (1) his
- (2) hers
- (3) mine
- (4) yours

11. I prefer watching a basketball match _____ a handball match.

- (1) to
- (2) than
- (3) over
- (4) from

12. I _____ wake up early because I cannot be late for school again.

- (1) can
- (2) may
- (3) must
- (4) could

13. _____ did the teacher choose as the new Class Captain?

- (1) Why
- (2) Who
- (3) Which
- (4) Whose

14. I found out that the coffee that I had ordered _____ served to the lady at the table about five minutes ago.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

Part 3: Punctuation (1 mark)

Choose the most suitable option and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. John asked Alfred, "Does Mary know about the receipt that was hidden in the bundle []"

- (1) [,] comma
- (2) [.] full-stop
- (3) [?] question mark
- (4) [!] exclamation mark

END OF BOOKLET A

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 - 2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY 4

Name : _____ ()

Class : P 4 . ()

BOOKLET B

Total Time For Booklets A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A		15	
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension 1	10	
	Comprehension 2	10	
	Total	35	

This paper consists of 10 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Grammar Cloze 1 (4 marks)

There are 4 blanks, numbered 16 to 19, in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to F) in the blank.

A	he	C	they	E	themselves
B	their	D	them	F	that

Thieves in Rome broke into an expensive clothing store and nearly got away with (16) _____ criminal act.

The thieves broke in around 4 a. m. and were busy helping (17) _____ to expensive clothing and leather handbags. The police were soon alerted and arrived to arrest them.

The thieves quickly stood in front of some mannequins and remained still. The police thought (18) _____ were mannequins and ignored them. Only a slight movement by one of (19) _____ gave the game away and they were arrested!

Adapted from Funny True Weird Stories Around The World

Grammar Cloze 2 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

An elderly American man arrived in France without a passport. A French official (20) [look / looked] sternly at him and said, "Surely you know that you need to have (21) [our/ your] passport ready for inspection!" the official demanded.

The old man said that he had not needed a passport the last time he came. The official claimed that it (22) [is / was] impossible for anyone to visit France without a passport.

The old man replied, "When I (23) [come / came] ashore in 1944 on the beach at Normandy on D-Day, no Frenchman asked to see my passport!"

Adapted from Jokes Passport

Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. The words with spelling errors are in **bold** and the words with grammatical errors are underlined. Write the correct spelling or form of word in each box:

(24)

My mum came into my room one afternoon. She looked **anxious** about something.

I asked, "What's wrong?"

Mum replied, "I cannot find my car keys."

(25)

I helped her to searched for the keys. We looked from top to bottom.

leaving no stone unturned. We could not find it. In the end, we found the keys in the car.

(26)

in the egneesion where she had left them.

Synthesis & Transformation (4 marks)

For each of the questions below, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given sentence(s).

27. James plays badminton well. James has never won any competitions.

_____ although

28. Tom had written a very good essay. He won an international award.

As _____

Comprehension 1 (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Three soldiers were walking home after a war. Before them, lay a village where they hoped to find food and shelter.

The villagers had seen the soldiers coming from afar. "Soldiers are always hungry," they said to themselves. Quickly they hid all their food.

When the three soldiers asked, the villagers replied, "We have none to spare. It has been a poor harvest and we barely have enough for ourselves."

The soldiers had a quick discussion. The soldiers said that it was indeed a sad thing that the villagers had so little food. Hence, out of kindness, they would show the villagers how to make stone soup.

The villagers were intrigued. Stone soup, what was that? The soldiers asked for a large iron pot which was quickly produced. Then the soldiers selected three large stones and placed them in the pot. They filled the pot with water and started boiling it.

When the water in the pot was boiling, the soldiers announced that the soup was almost ready but that it needed salt and pepper. Thoroughly curious, the villagers produced what they had requested.

"If only we had a few carrots," one soldier sighed.

A woman quipped that she had a few carrots and returned with a large sack of carrots. The soldiers cut up the carrots before adding them in together with the salt and pepper.

The soldiers bemoaned loudly that if only they had cabbages or beef then the soup would taste that much better. Gradually the villagers produced the food and the soup was ready. All of them sat down to a sumptuous meal. The villagers gladly sheltered the soldiers for the night.

The next morning, the soldiers were given food in abundance to take with them as they left. The villagers gladly provided the food as they now knew how to make stone soup!

Adapted from Stone Soup

--

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29 What were the soldiers hoping for when they were approaching the village? [2m]

30 How did the villagers show their unwillingness to help when they knew the soldiers were coming? [2m]

31 What excuse did the villagers give to the soldiers when they asked for food? [2m]

32 Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'full of curiosity'. [2m]

33 Why did the soldiers have to deceive the villagers into producing the food? [2m]

Comprehension 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer the questions that follow it.

There once lived the most beautiful fish in the entire ocean. His scales were stunningly sparkling.

The other fish were amazed at his beauty and called him Rainbow Fish. "Rainbow Fish, come and play with us!" But Rainbow Fish would just glide past, proud and silent, letting his scales shimmer. 5

One day, a little blue fish asked, "Rainbow Fish, please give me one of your shiny scales."

"You want one of my special scales? Who do you think you are?" cried the Rainbow Fish. "Get away from me!" Shocked, the little blue fish told all his friends what had happened. From then on, no one would have anything to do with Rainbow Fish. 10

What good were the dazzling, shimmering scales with no one to admire them? Now he was the loneliest fish in the entire ocean.

One day he poured out his troubles to the starfish. "Why doesn't anybody like me?" "Why don't you try giving a glittering scale to each of the other fish?" asked the starfish. "Maybe I can try..." Rainbow Fish started to say. 15

Carefully Rainbow Fish pulled out the smallest scale and gave it to a little fish that swam by. "Thank you very much!" the little fish bubbled playfully. A rather peculiar feeling came over Rainbow Fish.

It didn't take long before Rainbow Fish was happy and surrounded by the other fish. The more he gave away, the more delighted he became. 20

Adapted from The Rainbow Fish

For Q34, which two characteristics, from paragraphs 1 to 4, best describes Rainbow Fish. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Characteristics described in passage		Rainbow Fish
Example	Proud	✓
34	Selfish	
	Hardworking	
	Kind	
	Rude	

35. Which word has the same meaning as 'peculiar' in paragraph seven? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

It is rather odd that you can be so amazed at something so common	
(A)	(B)

For Q36 to Q38, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to the passage to help you. The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False	Reason
Example	Rainbow Fish was an ordinary fish.		✓	Rainbow Fish was not just an ordinary fish, but the most beautiful fish in the entire ocean.
36	Rainbow Fish was happy that he had no friends.			
37	Rainbow Fish heeded the starfish's advice.			
38	The more Rainbow Fish gave, the more frustrated he became.			

- 39 Based on the passage, arrange the following sentences in the correct sequence. Write 1, 2 and 3 to indicate the sequence in the blanks below. [3m]

____ Rainbow Fish heeded the advice given by the starfish.

____ Rainbow Fish gave away his scale to a little fish.

____ Rainbow Fish shared his problems with the starfish.

- 40 Tick ☒ your chosen answer.

From the last sentence, we know that Rainbow Fish had understood _____. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	the joy of giving.
<input type="checkbox"/>	the reason why he was so beautiful.
<input type="checkbox"/>	the meaning of being lonely.

END OF PAPER

--

EXAM PAPER 2016

LEVEL : PRIMARY 4

SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	3	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15					
1	3	2	3	3					

Q16. B

Q17. E

Q18. C

Q19. D

Q20. looked

Q21. your

Q22. was

Q23. came

Q24. anxious

Q25. search

Q26. ignition

Q27. James has never won any competitions although he plays badminton well.

Q28. As Tom had written a very good essay, he won an international award.

Q29. The soldiers were hoping to find food and shelter when they were approaching the village.

Q30. The villagers quickly hid their food when they saw the soldiers coming from afar.

Q31. We have none to spare.

Q32. intrigued

Q33. The soldiers wanted to eat.

Q34.

Characteristics described in passage		Rainbow Fish
Example	Proud	✓
34	Selfish	✓
	Hardworking	
	Kind	
	Rude	✓

Q35. odd(A)

Q36. (Tick FALSE) Reason: The rainbow fish poured out his troubles to the starfish of not having any friends.

Q37. (Tick TRUE) After hearing the starfish's advice, the rainbow fish gave all the fishes his beautiful scales.

Q38. (Tick FALSE) The more Rainbow fish gave, the more delighted he became.

Q39. 2,3,1

Q40. (Tick the joy of giving.)

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4
Semestral Assessment 1
5 May 2016

English Language Paper 1

Duration of Paper: 50 min

1 question
20 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not turn the page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.

Parent's Signature: _____

This paper consists of 2 printed pages.

Write a story of **at least 120 words** about a mischievous act.

The pictures, not arranged in sequence, are provided to help you think about this topic. Your composition should be based on one, two or all of these pictures.

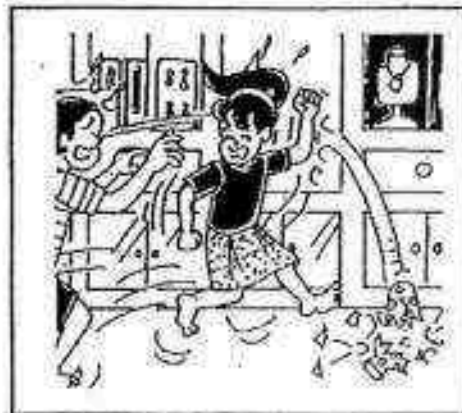
Consider the following points when you plan your composition:

- What were the children doing?
- What was the problem?
- How did they react?
- What did they do after the incident?

You may use the points in any order and include other relevant points as well.

Helping Words:

- misbehaved
- disobeyed
- panic-stricken
- no one was watching
- felt guilty
- dilemma
- decided to own up



END OF PAPER

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4
Semestral Assessment 1
9 May 2016

English Language
Paper 2 Booklet A

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

16 questions
16 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1mark)

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. "_____ items will be put up for the charity sale tomorrow," Mr Tan said, showing the books in his hands.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

2. I had a tiring _____ an enjoyable time volunteering at the animal shelter.

- (1) or
- (2) but
- (3) with
- (4) then

3. Christine left in a hurry. She _____ be home before dinner or she will be scolded by her parents.

- (1) can
- (2) may
- (3) must
- (4) could

4. Both competitors _____ late for the briefing yesterday.

- (1) were
- (2) was
- (3) are
- (4) is

5. Melissa added too _____ sugar cubes so the tea tasted too sweet.
- (1) few
 - (2) little
 - (3) much
 - (4) many
6. The English teacher knew _____ assignment it was just by looking at the handwriting on the script.
- (1) who
 - (2) which
 - (3) whom
 - (4) whose
7. The man and his wife _____ dinner at the restaurant when they met their neighbour.
- (1) were buying
 - (2) are buying
 - (3) bought
 - (4) buy
8. "You do know that it is wrong to cheat, _____ you?" asked Mr Liu.
- (1) do
 - (2) don't
 - (3) would
 - (4) wouldn't

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. A crowd of _____ had gathered at the scene to watch the lifeguard save the drowning child.
- (1) onlookers
 - (2) observers
 - (3) spectators
 - (4) inspectors
10. The cheat tried to _____ the rich lady into thinking that he needed the money to treat his sick son.
- (1) fake
 - (2) betray
 - (3) puzzle
 - (4) deceive
11. After reading the _____ story of an Olympic champion, I am motivated to train hard and represent my country too.
- (1) thrilling
 - (2) exciting
 - (3) pleasing
 - (4) inspiring

12. She loves an adventure and would often _____ through the jungle by herself.
- (1) trek
 - (2) slog
 - (3) glide
 - (4) patrol
13. I tried to _____ my point _____ to my parents, but they simply would not listen to my explanation.
- (1) get...away
 - (2) get...along
 - (3) get...across
 - (4) get...around
14. I really admire her because she continues to stay positive in the face of _____.
- (1) danger
 - (2) adversity
 - (3) frustration
 - (4) unhappiness

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension MCQ (2 x 1 mark)

Study the advertisement carefully and answer questions 15 and 16.

Ministry of Science presents
**DISCOVERY DAY CAMP
FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS!**

Expect an experience like no other! Our holiday science programmes let children become junior scientists as they embark on a series of science adventures! Choose one of the three fun-filled programmes*!

Date: 12 June 2016 – 16 June 2016

Time: 9 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Venue: Happy Primary School

Fees: \$200 (inclusive of food)



Programme A: Che-Mystery

Perform tasks using measuring cylinders, beakers, stirring rods and more. You will also get to solve the mystery of the missing soft drinks and detergent.



Programme B: Flight Academy

Make your own glider and learn how to control flight paths - left, right, up and down! Then, test your glider in a wind tunnel.



Programme C: Be a Junior Zoologist

Respond to the call of the wild and learn about the birds and the beasts. Habitats! Adaptations! Camouflage! What would you do as a predator hunting for field mice? Visit the zoo and play an intriguing game to find out.

Register early and stand a chance to win a limited edition Young Scientist badge! You can download the registration form from www.discoverchildrenscience.org or call 6123 4567.

Registration opens on 10 March 2016 and closes a week before camp begins.

Each participant can sign up for one programme only.

Sponsored by **The Science Centre and The Chemistry Club**

Choose the correct answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

15. The organiser of the Discovery Day Camp for Young Scientists is _____.

- (1) Ministry of Science
- (2) The Chemistry Club
- (3) The Science Centre
- (4) Happy Primary School

16. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) You may register for the camp on 12 June 2016.
- (2) You may not get a badge even if you register early.
- (3) There will be a learning journey to the zoo for all the programmes.
- (4) Discovery Day Camp allows participants to take part in more than one programme.

END OF BOOKLET A

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4
Semestral Assessment 1
9 May 2016

English Language
Paper 2 Booklet B

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

30 questions
34 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.

Booklet A	16
Booklet B	34
Total	50

Parent's Signature: _____

This booklet consists of 11 printed pages and 1 blank page.

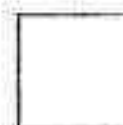
Section D: Grammar Cloze [1] (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. Use each word / phrase only once.

(A) made	(C) makes	(E) has made
(B) make	(D) making	(F) have made

Whistles make sounds when we blow into them. You can (17) _____ your own whistle using a straw. First, cut one end with a pair of scissors. Practise blowing into the pointed end. A loud sound will be (18) _____. A short straw (19) _____ high sounds while a long straw produces low sounds. After you (20) _____ a few whistles of different lengths, glue them together. Now, try to play a tune!

Adapted from 'Sound and Music' by Kay Davis and Wendy Oldfield



(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Grammar Cloze [2] (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to E) in each blank. Use each word only once.

(A) interest	(C) interested	(E) interestingly
(B) interests	(D) interesting	

Our class went to Kampong Glam for a cultural appreciation walk today. There were many places of (21) _____ in Singapore but Mrs Lee chose Kampong Glam because of its rich history. I have always been (22) _____ in Malay culture and was looking forward to the trip.

My favourite stop was the Malay Heritage Centre. It was, (23) _____, called the Istana Kampong Glam previously, and was built around 1840 for the family of Sultan Hussein Shah. It was a really (24) _____ trip. We learnt so much about our cultural heritage!

Adapted from 'The Awesome MRT Diaries 2' by Adeline Foo



(Go on to the next page)

Section F: Synthesis and Transformation (2 X 1 mark)

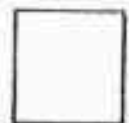
Rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

25. John found a stray cat. He was playing at the playground.

When _____

26. Mrs Goh was very worried about her sick son. She rushed off after work.

_____ so _____
that _____



(Go on to the next page)

Section G: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

Long ago in India, there lived a bright young man called Amal. He was out one day when he had the misfortune to come across a (27) _____. Most genies were trouble and this one was no exception.

"I'm stronger than anyone in the world," the genie boasted. "I will make you my slave since you are so weak."

Amal had to think quickly to get himself out of trouble. He had no weapons (28) _____ him, only an egg in his pocket.

Amal challenged the genie to see who was stronger. He told the genie to squeeze a stone until water came out of it. The genie was not able to do it despite its best effort. Angrily, the genie threw the stone to the ground. Bending down, Amal picked up the same stone and (29) _____ it. Liquid ran down Amal's fingers. Clever Amal had hidden the egg in the same hand. It was the egg that had cracked.

Before Amal could utter a word, the angry genie disappeared as (30) _____ as lightning in a puff of smoke. It was never seen again.

Adapted from 'Amal and the Genie' by Miles Kelly



(Go on to the next page)

Section H: Comprehension [1] (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 39.

Many shells from the sea have very attractive colours and unique shapes. Collecting them was once a popular hobby and some of them are still worth a great deal of money.

The shiny patterned shell of the cowrie has been a favourite among collectors. The beautiful shell of this snail-like creature has many uses. It is thick to protect the cowrie from the powerful jaws of crabs and fish. There is a thin skin covering the shell that allows the cowrie to breathe. When the cowrie is alarmed, it quickly retreats into its shell. The smooth surface of its shell allows it to do this easily. Once safely in its shell, the patterns and colours on the shell to camouflage the cowrie. 5

Some people pick up shells from beaches. Usually, the creatures that lived in them are already dead. However, some people collect live shells. To collect live shells, the animals living in them are killed. Collecting live shells also often involves breaking up the reefs where they hide. When the reefs are destroyed, thousands of other creatures, such as fish and crabs, which live among them are made homeless. 10

Adapted from 'Exploiting the Sea' by Malcolm Penny

Q31. Which word has the same meaning as 'unusual'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

Many shells from the sea have very attractive colours and unique shapes.
(A) (B)

Q32. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

A cowrie is a _____. [1m]

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | fish swimming in the reefs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | collector looking for shells as hobby |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | snail-like creature with a beautiful shell |

Q33. Which word has the same meaning as 'without difficulty'? Circle either (A) or (B) [1m]

When the cowrie is alarmed, it quickly retreats into its shell. The smooth surface of its shell allows it to do this easily.
(A) (B)

For Q34 – Q35, match the cowrie's shell and skin to the uses stated. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Uses		Shell	Skin
Example	protects the cowrie from fish and crabs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Q34	allows the cowrie to breathe	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Q35	camouflages the cowrie	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

For Q36 – 37, put two ticks (✓) to show your answers. [2m]

In order to collect live shells, people have to _____ and _____.

☐

kill the creatures living in them

☐

pick them up on the beaches

☐

destroy the reefs

Q38. What does the word 'them' in line 13 refer to? [1m]
[Write only the word(S) required in the box.]

It refers to

Q39. Name two groups of creatures that will be affected if the reefs are destroyed. Refer to lines 9 - 13. [2m]
[Write only the word(s) required in the box.]

and

☐

(Go on to the next page)

Section I: Comprehension [2] (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 46.

"Joan, you will soon be eleven!" Elizabeth said at breakfast in the school canteen.

Joan went red and said nothing. She touched the pendant in her pocket. It was the last gift from her parents. Her grandmother told her that her parents had passed on.

She hated anyone to talk about her birthday because she knew there would be no cards, presents or cake for her. She was such a timid little mouse that she had no friends at all, except Elizabeth. Elizabeth had just been enrolled in the school. Joan always wondered why a girl as bold as Elizabeth would want to be her friend.

"Will you have a cake?" Elizabeth, trying to look innocent. She knew perfectly well that Joan was going to have one because she had ordered it! "I wonder what it will be like," she went on.

10

Joan scowled at Elizabeth, feeling really angry with her. "How silly Elizabeth is, talking about my birthday and asking if I'm going to have a cake. She knows quite well that I don't want anything at all said about it," thought Joan. She frowned at Elizabeth and signalled to her to stop but Elizabeth gaily went on talking. "Let me see. It's Friday. That's your birthday, isn't it, Joan? I wonder how many cards you'll have."

15

"Joan didn't have a single one last year, and she didn't have a cake either," said Kenneth who went over after overhearing the girls' conversation. "I don't believe she's got a father and mother."

"Well, I have!" insisted Joan, feeling quite upset by Kenneth's comments.

"Funny, we have not heard you talk about them," continued Kenneth, who liked to see Joan going red.

"Be quiet!" said Elizabeth suddenly, seeing that things were going too far.

Feeling embarrassed, Joan left the canteen quietly.

Adapted from 'The Naughtiest Girl in the School' by Enid Blytons

(Go on to the next page)

For Q40, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

40. Joan was going to be _____ years old on her next birthday. [1m]

- (1) ten
- (2) nine
- (3) eleven
- (4) twelve

()

41. State whether each sentence below is True or False. Give a reason for your answer. [2m]
[Write your reasons using complete sentences.]

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) Joan did not have any friends.		<div></div> <div></div> <div></div>
(b) On her upcoming birthday, Joan would receive a birthday cake.		<div></div> <div></div> <div></div>

42. Refer to lines 11-15. Which word suggests that Elizabeth was happy? [1m]
[Write only the word required in the box.]

43. These are some statements describing the events in the passage. Put them in the right order according to the flow in the story. Write 1,2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

_____ Joan gave Elizabeth a signal.

_____ Joan scowled at Elizabeth.

_____ Kenneth joined the girls in their conversation.

44. Refer to lines 16 to 21.

Why did Elizabeth ask Kenneth to be quite? Give two reason. [2m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

1. _____

2. _____

45. Refer to lines 8 - 15.

Elizabeth was a good friend to Joan because she was _____. [1m]

Based on the passage, write a suitable word to describe Elizabeth.

--

- 46 Joan's parents had "passed on" (line 3). Based on the passage, what had happened to Joan's parents? [2m]

END OF PAPER



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : CHIJ

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	3	1	4	4	1	2	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
4	1	3	2	1	2	B	A	C	F
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24						
A	C	E	D						

25)When John was playing at the playground, he found a stray cat.

26)Mrs Goh was so worried about her sick son that she rushed off after work.

27)genie 28)with 29)squeezed 30)fast 31)B

32)snail-like creature with a beautiful shell

33)B

34)Skin

35)Shell

36)to 37)

kill the creatures living in them

destroy the reefs

38)the reefs

39)fish and crabs

40)line 1

41)a)False / Joan was such a timid little mouse that she had no friends at all, except Elizabeth.

b)True / Elizabeth ordered a cake for Joan birthday.

42)gaily

43)2, 1, 3

44)1)Elizabeth wanted to defend Joan from Kenneth's bad comments.

2)Joan was upset.

45)kind

46)Joan's parents had died and passed away.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 1

9 May 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME : _____ ()

CLASS : PRIMARY 4 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

SECTION A: GRAMMAR

(8 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct word to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. I _____ surprised when I saw a big present on my bed.
 - (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

2. Last week, a driver lost control of his car and it _____ into the Singapore River.
 - (1) plunge
 - (2) plunged
 - (3) plunges
 - (4) plunging

3. "Listen, Mrs Tan _____ you a question now," Ahmad told Ravi.
 - (1) asks
 - (2) asked
 - (3) asking
 - (4) is asking

4. We made _____ some tea while we were waiting for our guests to arrive.
 - (1) myself
 - (2) herself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves

5. " _____ building over there will be demolished," the contractor told us.
 - (1) This
 - (2) That
 - (3) These
 - (4) Those

6. The villagers were fortunate as the fire had only destroyed _____ of their personal belongings.

- (1) most
- (2) much
- (3) a few
- (4) a little

7. Tim _____ when he was awakened by the barking of his neighbour's dog.

- (1) sleep
- (2) sleeps
- (3) is sleeping
- (4) was sleeping

8. We do not have _____ money left so we better be thrifty.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) much
- (4) many

SECTION B: VOCABULARY

(6 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct word to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. Before my mother started baking the cake, she looked at the _____ for the steps.
- (1) menu
 - (2) recipe
 - (3) receipt
 - (4) ingredients
10. The teacher _____ John for having done a good deed.
- (1) blamed
 - (2) consoled
 - (3) commended
 - (4) reprimanded
11. Mdm Soh will be _____ from the hospital if she makes a recovery.
- (1) expelled
 - (2) removed
 - (3) evacuated
 - (4) discharged
12. The police are appealing for _____ after the fatal accident as they want to investigate the cause of it.
- (1) victims
 - (2) witnesses
 - (3) audiences
 - (4) spectators
13. Mr Tan _____ immediately after completing the marathon due to exhaustion.
- (1) passed in
 - (2) passed out
 - (3) passed through
 - (4) passed forward
14. Every morning, the _____ of buffalos follow their leader to the stream for a drink.
- (1) litter
 - (2) herd
 - (3) pride
 - (4) brood

SECTION C: VISUAL TEXT COMPREHENSION

(5 x 2 marks)

Read the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 19

Sunday Fun @ Star City Mall

6 May 2016 – 6 July 2016 (only on Sundays)

Sports and Games Carnival

Bounce to your heart's content on a giant trampoline!



Only for children below 9 years old.

Bowl, strike and win prizes!



Play as a family to win attractive prizes.



Let your shuttlecock fly to infinity!

Special training sessions for children conducted by experienced coaches

Garden Darts is always more enjoyable than Competitive Darts, so relax and shoot away at our Fountain Garden!



Not suitable for children

Dribble and shoot your way to glory!



Form a team of 11 to play a game with local sports stars!

Participate in more than two activities and redeem a voucher.

Sunday Treats

Free dining for children at these selected restaurants at Star City Mall.

You are sure to find something that whets your appetite!

PIZZA PARTY



THE BURGER FACTORY

The **DINER** *cafe*

HIGHLAND CAFE

Catch sports screening at The Burger Factory and Highland Cafe!



Enjoy free parking with a minimum of \$20 spent on Sundays! *

* Valid only for Star City Mall members

Sponsors:



National Sports Council



National Recreation Club

For each question from 15 to 19, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. Mrs Ong wants to attend the Sports and Games Carnival with her husband and two children. At the carnival, they can _____ together as a family.

- (1) play a game with local sports stars
- (2) bounce on a giant trampoline
- (3) bowl, strike and win prizes
- (4) shoot darts at the garden

16. Which one of the following games is not included in the Sports and Games Carnival?

- (1) Competitive darts
- (2) Badminton
- (3) Bowling
- (4) Soccer

17. Mr Ronald would like to dine and watch some sports. He should go to _____.

- (1) Highland Cafe and Chicken Hut
- (2) Pizza Party and The Burger Factory
- (3) Highland Cafe and The Burger Factory
- (4) The Burger Factory and The Diner Cafe

18. The main aim of this poster is to _____.

- (1) promote the restaurants at Star City Mall
- (2) provide details about the Sports and Games Carnival
- (3) encourage people to stay fit by playing sports and games
- (4) inform people about the special events held at Star City Mall

19. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) All customers can enjoy free parking with a minimum of \$20 spent on Sundays.
- (2) Children can dine for free at any restaurant at Star City Mall.
- (3) Participants who take part in two games can redeem a voucher.
- (4) Sunday Fun @ Star City Mall is sponsored by National Sports Council and National Recreation Club.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 2

9 May 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME : _____ ()
CLASS : PRIMARY 4 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

<u>MARKS OBTAINED</u>		
PART 1	: _____	/ 24
PART 2	: _____	/ 26
TOTAL	: _____	/ 50

PARENT'S SIGNATURE : _____

SECTION D: GRAMMAR CLOZE**(8 x 1 mark)**

Read the following passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONLY ONCE**PASSAGE 1**

(A) he	(B) her	(C) him
(D) his	(E) me	(F) us

Rocky is our pet dog. He was given to us when he was a puppy. We love (20) _____ immensely as he has grown to be part of the family.

Once, we thought we were going to lose Rocky when he was seriously ill. All of us were devastated. My sister cried (21) _____ eyes out. Fortunately, Rocky recovered and before long, he was (22) _____ usual cheerful self again.

When I feel lonely or sad, Rocky's presence always gives (23) _____ comfort. We are so lucky to have such a wonderful pet.

Score:	14
--------	----

PASSAGE 2

Read each passage carefully. Circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Many school children are becoming obese. Parents should know that eating a balanced meal _____ (24) [has / have] many advantages. These benefits _____ (25) [is / are] often unknown to many. Obesity is worrying as it indicates a trend that many school children are overeating.

Therefore, some schools in the northern part of Singapore _____ (26) [has / have] decided to jointly organise a carnival which _____ (27) [highlight / highlights] the importance of eating healthily. Ultimately, students must learn that they are responsible for their well-being.

Score: / 4

SECTION E: VOCABULARY CLOZE**(5 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its **letter** (A to H) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONLY ONCE

(A) attention	(B) bored	(C) cheerfully	(D) enchanted
(E) frustrated	(F) gathering	(G) gracefully	(H) surrounding

School had ended. Peter was walking back home, whistling (28) _____ when he saw a small crowd (29) _____ at the entrance of a park. He was curious, so he stopped for a while to find out what was happening.

Peter found that the centre of (30) _____ was a snake charmer. As the snake charmer blew into his pipe, a snake rose (31) _____ out of the rattan basket. It gently swayed from side to side to the sound of the snake charmer's captivating music. (32) _____ by the performance of the snake, Peter stood rooted to the spot, his eyes wide open.

At the end of the performance, the thunderous applause jolted him back. He then made his way home.

Score: / 5

SECTION F: SENTENCE MANIPULATION

(3 x 1 mark)

For each of the items from 33 to 35, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. **Your answer must be in one sentence.** The meaning of your sentence **must be the same** as the given one(s).

33. Billy does not play football. His friends do not play football too.

Neither _____ nor

34. It was raining. We did not go to the park.

_____ as

35. Jane goes to the market every morning. Her cousins go to the market every morning too.

_____ and

Score: 13

SECTION G: COMPREHENSION**(10 marks)**

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Prince Joe sat comfortably under a big shady tree as he watched some muscular men trying to ride a horse unsuccessfully for the past few hours. The wild horse had been throwing off dozens of men. Even King George was unsuccessful. "Let's quit before it kills one of us!" he bellowed with fury.

5

With his mind made up, Prince Joe got up. "Let me try, Father. I think I can ride it," the ten-year-old pleaded.

Thinking it was a joke, everyone turned and laughed at him. Prince Joe ignored them and looked confidently into his father's eyes. King George eventually gave in. "If you can ride it, the horse is yours," he declared.

10

Prince Joe ^{stroked} took a deep breath and approached the horse with soft steps. He ~~stoked~~ stroked its back gently. The animal that was once untamed soon stood still. Then, Prince Joe led it away from the men. After some distance, he leapt onto its back and they galloped off.

King George and the rest were at a loss for words as they watched them trot across the field. After some time, Prince Joe pulled its reins and the horse jolted to a stop. Seeing this, everyone applauded loudly.

15

Curious, King George asked Prince Joe how he had managed to ride the horse. Prince Joe explained, "The horse was afraid of its shadow. I calmed it down and turned its face towards the sun. That way, the horse could not see it."

20

Impressed, King George beamed with pride while everyone else was still in bewilderment.

For Q36 - 37, decide who does the following activities. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Do not
write in
this
space.

Activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2		Prince Joe	King George
Example	rested under a tree	✓	
36.	struggled to get up onto the horse		
37.	determined to ride the horse		

38. Which word from lines 6 – 10 has the same meaning as 'begged'? [1m]

39. From lines 11 to 14, state two things Prince Joe did to the horse just before riding it. [2m]

(i) _____

(ii) _____

40. State whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**. [2m]

Sentence	True / False
i) Everyone was supportive of Prince Joe when he offered to ride the horse.	
ii) Prince Joe was cautious before approaching the horse.	

Do not
write in
this
space.

41. What does the word 'it' in line 21 refer to? [1m]

☐

42. Based on the passage, put the events in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

_____ Prince Joe pulled the horse's reins.

_____ The horse trotted across the field.

_____ Prince Joe turned the horse's face towards the sun.

☐

43. Which word has the same meaning as "disbelief"?

Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

King George beamed with pride while everyone else was still in bewilderment.
(A) (B)

☐

Score: / 10

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2016

SCHOOL : MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)
SUBJECT : PRIMARY 4 ENGLISH
TERM : SA1 (MID-YEAR EXAMINATION)

PART 1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	4	3	2	3	4	3	2	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	
4	2	2	2	3	1	3	4	4	

Q20 C

Q21 B

Q22 D

Q23 E

PART 2

Q24 has

Q25 are

Q26 have

Q27 highlights

Q28 C

Q29 F

Q30 A

Q31 G

Q32 D

Q33 Neither Billy nor his friends play football.

Q34 We did not go to the park as it was raining.

Q35 Jane and her cousins go to the market every morning.

Q36 King George

Q37 Prince Joe

Q38 pleaded

Q39

- (i) He stroked its back gently
- (ii) Led it away from the men

Q40

- (i) False
- (ii) True

Q41 It refers to the horse's shadow.

Q42 1, 2, 3

Q43 (B)

12

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016
PRIMARY 4
ENGLISH

PAPER 2
(BOOKLET A)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.

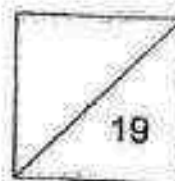
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS)
provided.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 4. _____

Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 8 printed pages including this page.

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 1 "Aishah, _____ you want some oranges?" asked Mrs Meena.
- (1) do
 - (2) did
 - (3) does
 - (4) had done
- 2 Mrs Tan pointed at her watch and exclaimed, "I received _____ for my anniversary gift last year!"
- (1) this
 - (2) that
 - (3) these
 - (4) those
- 3 Jonathan said he could do the problem sums _____ and refused to get any help.
- (1) himself
 - (2) oneself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves
- 4 Lisa asked, "Have you _____ the table for dinner yet?"
- (1) lie
 - (2) lay
 - (3) laid
 - (4) lain

- 5 My grandfather _____ in that company for thirty years before he retired last year.
- (1) has worked
 - (2) has been working
 - (3) had been working
 - (4) have been working
- 6 By the time the boys arrived for lunch, there was not _____ food left at the buffet table.
- (1) few
 - (2) little
 - (3) many
 - (4) much
- 7 Every evening, Muthu, together with his family, _____ to the park for a walk.
- (1) go
 - (2) goes
 - (3) went
 - (4) have gone
- 8 The baby civet cat was perched _____ the branch of a palm tree.
- (1) in
 - (2) on
 - (3) over
 - (4) between

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 9 No one doubts that the employee stole the money because he is a man of _____

- (1) bravery
- (2) humility
- (3) integrity
- (4) sincerity

- 10 The audience was awed into silence by the ballerina's _____ performance last night.

- (1) boring
- (2) dreadful
- (3) stunning
- (4) melodious

- 11 He was _____ King at the age of two after the sudden death of his father.

- (1) declared
- (2) rendered
- (3) professed
- (4) mentioned

12 "You have studied very hard for your examinations. Now it's time for you to _____." Mother said.

- (1) turn a blind eye
- (2) break your back
- (3) let your hair down
- (4) stick your neck out

13 The prefects have just thought of an idea that will _____ changes to the school's cleanliness programme.


- (1) bring in
- (2) bring out
- (3) bring about
- (4) bring around

14 At the end of every test, Li Min will check her work _____ to ensure that her answers are accurate.

- (1) warily
- (2) precisely
- (3) convincingly
- (4) meticulously

Section C: Visual Text (5 marks)

Read the advertisement and answer the questions.



**SMILEY
DENTAL**

GOING TO THE DENTIST
CAN BE FUN!
WE PUT A ☺ ON YOUR FACE!

Open 24 hours!

Our Mission is to get you seen by one of our qualified dentists as quickly as possible to relieve you from pain.

OPENING SPECIAL:

Choose one of the following packages.

Only the first 100 customers will be treated to these packages at these special prices! They will also be entitled to a gift set of dental care products worth \$30!

We're opening a new branch!

Package A - \$80

- ✓ examination
- ✓ scaling
- ✓ polishing

Package B - \$150*

- ✓ An application of fluoride varnish
- ✓ Package A

Package C - \$200*

- ✓ A teeth-whitening treatment
- ✓ Package B

*Package B and C is not applicable for children aged 12 and below. All children must be accompanied by an adult for their visits.

What are you waiting for?
Book an appointment with a dentist in 3 easy steps!

Step 1:

Fill in the online form with your name and particulars.

→

Step 2:

Choose your preferred dentist.

→

Step 3:

Choose your preferred date and time of appointment.

Bring along this flyer to your appointment and receive a \$10 discount!

To find out more information, visit:

www.smileydental.com

Locate Us:

Head Office:
123 Singa Road
Singapore 45678
Tel: 6334 8888

Branch:
68 Little Road
Singapore 90115

For each question from 15 to 19, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 15 The main purpose of this advertisement is to _____
- (1) promote the company and its new branch
 - (2) relieve patients of their tooth problems and pain
 - (3) show that going to a dentist can be a fun experience
 - (4) help patients find a qualified dentist as quickly as possible
- 16 Which of the following services will a child, aged 12 and below, be able to receive?
- (A) Polishing
 - (B) Fluoride Varnish
 - (C) A thorough examination
 - (D) Teeth-whitening treatment
- (1) A and B only
 - (2) A and C only
 - (3) A, B and C only
 - (4) All of the above
- 17 I will enjoy _____ only if I am one of the first 100 customers.
- (1) a \$10 discount
 - (2) a special rate for a package
 - (3) unlimited gift sets of oral care products
 - (4) a discount of \$30 for dental care products

18. According to the brochure, what is the preferred way to make an appointment?
- (1) Going online
 - (2) Calling their head office
 - (3) Personally visiting their offices
 - (4) Booking an appointment within 24 hours
19. Which of the following statements is not true?
- (1) There are three ways to make an appointment.
 - (2) You will get to see the dentist whose name you choose in the form.
 - (3) There is no other way to book an appointment except by going online.
 - (4) Children will only be seen by the dentist if they have an accompanying adult.

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016
PRIMARY 4
ENGLISH

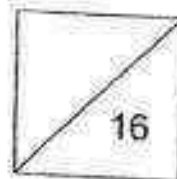
PAPER 2
(BOOKLET B)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.
Write your answers in this booklet.

Name: _____ ()
Class: Primary 4. _____
Date: 9 May 2016



This booklet consists of 5 printed pages including this page.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) on	(B) of	(C) for
(D) into	(E) over	(F) beside

It was late at night. John peered _____ the darkness of
(20)
the rain forest. He was too excited to sleep as he was _____ a
(21)
holiday in South America with his father.

John reached _____ his boots that were under the
(22)
bed. Then he saw a furry brown spider climbing the wall _____
(23)
his father's bed. His father was sound asleep. He tiptoed over to the door, not
wanting to disturb the spider or wake his father.

(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. UNDERLINE the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

A friendship is a type of relationship between people who care about each other. A friend can be the first person you call when you hear good news or the one who remembers that you [prefers / prefer] your sandwiches without pickles.
(24)

It is not easy to maintain a friendship. Human beings [clashes / clash] very easily, making it difficult for some people to maintain numerous friendships. It demands time and effort and it often [requires / require] that people put someone other than themselves first. Other qualities necessary for a good friendship [includes / include] honesty, trustworthiness, loyalty and acceptance. It can be difficult to meet people who would make the perfect friend. Perhaps you could start being one today!

Adapted from "What is friendship?" by Molly Edmonds

(Go on to the next page)

Section F: Synthesis (2 marks)

For each of the questions 28 and 29, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

- 28 The weather is still humid and warm. It rained heavily just now.

Although _____

- 29 "I have soccer practice today," Samuel informed his father.

Samuel informed his father that _____

(Go on to the next page)

Section G: Vocabulary Cloze (6 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

I would definitely know the importance of belting up when in a moving vehicle. As a doctor, I have attended to _____ in hospital wards and
(30)
witnessed hundreds of victims whose lives could have been saved only if they had been _____ a seat belt at the time of the accident. As a result, I ~~wear~~
(31)
a seat belt whether I am a driver or a passenger.

Last year, I was _____ through a remote area in a van with my
(32)
medical team. On the way, my driver suddenly made a sharp turn and lost _____ of our vehicle. _____ I knew it, our van collided
(33) (34)
head on with a bus coming from the opposite direction. I suffered severe injuries. My left _____ was so badly crushed that it had to be amputated below
(35)
the knee.

Thankfully, I did not lose my life because I had belted up. I hope that my story would encourage others to seriously consider wearing their seat belts.

(Go on to Booklet C)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)
Founded in 1887



MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016
PRIMARY 4
ENGLISH

PAPER 2
(BOOKLET C)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.
Write your answers in this booklet.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 4. _____

Date: 9 May 2016

Booklet A	/ 18
Booklet B	/ 16
Booklet C	/ 15
TOTAL	/

Parent's Signature: _____

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.

Section H: Comprehension (Selected Response) (5 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

A dark cloud passed across the sky. Instinctively, Mr Lee's hand felt for his wallet. Yes, it was still there. If only he had a stick! However, he had nothing with which he might protect himself. He began to feel uneasy.

At last, two headlights were drawing near. Mr Lee held up his hand and the taxi stopped. He sat beside the driver, glad to be on his way home. The driver said nothing to him as the car sped along. 5

The silence between Mr Lee and the driver was unnerving. Mr Lee glanced at the driver and again his hand went to his wallet. He had heard of passengers being attacked and robbed. Shaking his head, Mr Lee quickly dismissed the thought. 10

During the seemingly endless journey, Mr Lee kept his eyes intently on the driver. Now they were reaching a spot where there were tall, dark trees around. The car slowed down and the driver glanced at him furtively. Then, the driver took something out which looked like an iron tool.

"Stop!" Mr Lee heard himself screaming and his heart beat so fast. The car did not stop. Faster and faster it went. Now they were nearing his destination. "Put me down here!" Mr Lee cried out. Still with his eyes on the driver, he quickly alighted from the car as it came to a standstill. He fumbled in his wallet for his fare, but the taxi was no longer there. 15

"No night passengers for me again!" exclaimed the driver. He hurriedly drove off, his hand still grabbing the heavy iron rod with which he meant to defend himself if that queer passenger attacked him. 20

Adapted from *Journey by Night* by Undine Ginsepp

- 36 Which word from lines 7-14 has the same meaning as "closely"?

[1m]

- 37 According to the passage, Mr Lee asked the driver to stop the taxi because he

- (1) was eager to go home
 (2) was nearing his destination
 (3) thought the driver was going to attack him
 (4) did not like the silence between the driver and him

[1m]

- 38 Put in order the list of events which indicated the driver was also nervous about Mr Lee. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines provided.

[1m]

_____ He took out an iron rod.

_____ He kept stealing glances at Mr Lee.

_____ He drove to the destination faster.

For Q39 to 40 read each statement and tick (✓) either "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you.

[2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Mr Lee was on his way home.	✓	
Q39	The driver was about to take out a stick to attack Mr Lee.		
Q40	Mr Lee paid his taxi fare to the driver.		

Section I: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 41 to 46.

During the school holidays, Alicia helped her grandparents move to their new home. Alicia carried the box to the attic and placed it next to all the other boxes in the tall stack. She realised how much her grandparents had accumulated over the years. Her grandparents had insisted on bringing all their belongings to their new house. She sighed in amazement.

5

This unfamiliar place was much smaller than her old home but the attic was interesting. It was a full room with a low ceiling, just below the roof. She saw a trunk at the corner and a book resting on the floor in front of it. Alicia picked up the book with a blank cover. She was curious to find out what the book was about so she flipped through the handwritten pages.

10

"A diary!" Alicia exclaimed as she sat down and started to read, ignoring the dusty floor and musty smell of the attic. The girl in the diary was amazing. She was a dancer. Unlike her, Alicia was not the most graceful person. As such, even though Alicia had always wanted to take dance classes, she never did. She worried she would embarrass herself. Alicia was engrossed with the diary for a long time, until her grandmother came into the attic room.

15

"What do you have there?" Grandma Maggie asked.

Alicia held up the diary. "I found this diary on top of the trunk. I think it belonged to the girl who used to live here."

Grandma Maggie shook her head. "No, sweetie. That's my old diary, from when I was about your age."

20

Alicia's eyes widened. "You're the girl in the diary? But she was a dancer."

Grandma Maggie twirled gracefully across the attic. "Yes, I was. Looks like I still remember a few things too."

Alicia smiled. "I wish I knew how to dance."

25

Grandma Maggie looked around the attic. "I think there will be enough room for a dance studio up here after we go through all these boxes. You could help me sort through all this stuff, and then I'll teach you how to dance."

Alicia thought that it was a great idea as she opened the box closest to her.

Adapted from Diary of a Dancer by Kelly Hashway

For Q41-44, write your answers in complete sentences.

41 How did Alicia help her grandparents?

[1m]

Do not write
in this space

☐

42 Give two reasons why Alicia sighed in amazement.

[2m]

☐

43 What does the phrase "This unfamiliar place" in line 6 refer to?

☐

- 44 Based on the story, state whether each statement below is **True** or **False**, then give one reason from the passage why you think so. [3m]

Do not write
in this space

	Sentence	True / False	Reason
(i)	As soon as Alicia picked up the book, she knew it was a diary.		
(ii)	The girl who wrote the diary used to live in the new house.		
(iii)	Alicia was surprised that the girl in the diary was her grandmother.		

- 45 Which word in the third paragraph has the same meaning as "completely focused"?

[1m]

For Q46, write your answers in complete sentences.

Do not write
in this space

- 46 Explain clearly why Alicia did not take up dance classes.

[2m]



YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS'
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA1

Booklet A & Booklet B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9
1	1	1	3	3	4	2	2	3
Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
3	1	3	3	4	1	2	2	1
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27
1	D	A	C	F	prefer	clash	requires	include

Q28 Although it rained heavily just now, the weather is still humid and warm.

Q29 Samuel informed his father that he had soccer practice that day.

Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35
patients	wearing	passing	control	Before	leg

Booklet C

Q36 intently

Q37 3

- Q38
- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | He took out an iron rod. |
| 1 | He kept stealing glances at Mr Lee. |
| 3 | He drove to the destination faster. |

Statement		True	False
Example	Mr Lee was on his way home.	✓	
Q39	The driver was about to take out a stick to attack Mr Lee.		✓
Q40	Mr Lee paid his taxi fare to the driver.		✓

Q41 Alicia helped her grandparents move to their new home.

Q42 Alicia realized how much her grandparents accumulated over the years and how they had insisted on bringing all their belongings to the new house.

Q43 It refers to the new home.

Q44

	Sentence	True / False	Reason
(i)	As soon as Alicia picked up the book, she knew it was a diary.	False	Alicia flipped through the handwritten pages before she knew it was a diary.
(ii)	The girl who wrote the diary used to live in the new house.	False	The girl in the diary was Alicia's grandmother.
(iii)	Alicia was surprised that the girl in the diary was her grandmother.	True	Alicia's eyes widened when her grandmother told her that the diary was written by her.

Q45 Engrossed

Q46 Alicia was worried she would embarrass herself as she was not the most graceful person.

End



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY FOUR

BOOKLET B

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes

Name: _____ () Class : Pr 4 ()

Parent's Signature: _____

Booklet A : Listening Comprehension	/14
Booklet B : Language Use & Comprehension (Part 1 and Part 2)	/50
Writing	/20
TOTAL	/84

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 18 May 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

PART 1

SECTION A: GRAMMAR (8 x 1 m = 8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided

1. The bell has just _____. The pupils are getting ready to leave.

- (1) ring
- (2) rang
- (3) rings
- (4) rung

2. _____ to be ready for the competition, the team gathered early at the field.

- (1) Unless
- (2) In order
- (3) So that
- (4) Because

3. The pupils _____ the magnificent view as the cable car moves up the mountain.

- (1) enjoy
- (2) enjoys
- (3) enjoyed
- (4) were enjoying

4. This pair of jeans _____ too small for me. I will give it to my sister.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

5. "Wait patiently for _____ turn. It is rude to cut queue," Mother told him.

- (1) my
- (2) her
- (3) his
- (4) your

6. The chef was careful not to add too _____ salt to the soup.
- (1) few
 - (2) some
 - (3) many
 - (4) much
7. I wonder _____ turn it is to clean the classroom during recess.
- (1) who
 - (2) who's
 - (3) which
 - (4) whose
8. "I _____ a book after I retire " Uncle Lee said.
- (1) write
 - (2) wrote
 - (3) will write
 - (4) have written

SECTION B: VOCABULARY (8 x 1 m = 8 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. These flowers _____ twice a year. Aren't they very pretty?
- (1) ripen
 - (2) shed
 - (3) burst
 - (4) bloom
10. As the road was slippery after the rain, the speeding car _____ and hit a tree.
- (1) glided
 - (2) shifted
 - (3) cruised
 - (4) skidded

11. Sungel Buloh is a nature reserve. It is the natural _____ of many species of birds and animals.

- (1) aviary
- (2) island
- (3) habitat
- (4) enclosure

12. The coach _____ the training session because of the heavy rain.

- (1) called on
- (2) called off
- (3) called up
- (4) called for

13. To save Mother Earth, we need to _____ energy and natural resources.

- (1) contain
- (2) reserve
- (3) convert
- (4) conserve

14. The team won first prize in the competition. All their hard work was _____.

- (1) in vain
- (2) fruitless
- (3) worthless
- (4) worthwhile

PART 2**SECTION C: GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1m = 8 marks)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

A) at	B) beside	C) for
D) in	E) on	F) with

Passage 1

The sunflower is a tall plant. But what can you do (15) _____ a thirty-foot flower? You cannot keep it (16) _____ home in a little flowerpot, that's for sure. However, scientists say that there are many uses (17) _____ the sunflower. The seeds of the sunflower are high (18) _____ protein, calcium and vitamin D. Native Americans have been using this plant as a source of nutrition for years.

Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

It is early morning. Many people in Washington State are still asleep but not Mount St. Helens. The volcano (19) [is / are] slowly waking up from a deep sleep of 123 years. However, few people (20) [fear / fears] the power of this sleeping giant. Mount St. Helens is as pretty as a postcard. People (21) [has / have] lived for many years in towns near the volcano. The nearby forests and rivers (22) [is / are] rich with wildlife. The area is perfect for hiking and camping too.

SECTION D: SENTENCE-COMBINING (4 X 2m = 8 marks)

For each of the questions from 23 to 26, combine the sentences to make **one** sentence using the word (s) given. The meaning of the sentences must be the same as the sentences given.

23. Mr Lim's apartment was burgled. He was away on holiday when it happened.

While _____

24. The children finished their homework. Then they packed their schoolbags.

Having _____

25. One of the cakes had a cherry on the top. Jane ate it.

_____ that

26. You must close all the windows. The rain will not enter the house.

Unless _____

SECTION E: COMPREHENSION (10 x 1m = 10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

I was in Primary 2 when I saw something in the news that bothered me. It was about a group of homeless people sleeping outside in the cold. I felt sorry for them.

5 I decided to start a club. The goal was to raise money to help the homeless. I called it the Rock Club. We spent all our time at recess painting rocks. We worked on anything we felt like painting.

10 After which, we would go around school in search of teachers who would buy them as paperweights. We sold the rocks for twenty cents and even up to fifty cents each. By Christmas that year, we had raised a hundred dollars. We decided to give the money to the homeless shelter.

15 My mother offered to take me there to deliver the money. When we pulled up, we noticed that there were families sitting on the pavement. We met the lady at the front desk and gave her the money that the club earned. She was very grateful. In the shelter, the helpers were making what seemed like endless rows of gingerbread man. It was amazing to me that for every gingerbread man, the shelter was expecting a person in need of food and shelter.

A few days later, a newspaper reporter came to school to meet our Rock Club members. We felt proud that we did something to raise awareness about the homeless.

For Q27-28, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The writer started the Rock Club when he was in Primary 3.		✓
27.	The homeless people that the writer saw in the news bothered him.		
28.	All the pupils in the school helped to paint the rocks.		

29. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

What was the **main** goal of the Rock Club?

<input type="checkbox"/>	to find enough volunteers to help at the homeless shelter
<input type="checkbox"/>	to raise money to help the homeless
<input type="checkbox"/>	to collect various rocks and decorate them

[1m]

30. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

When do the Rock Club members paint the rocks?

<input type="checkbox"/>	before school
<input type="checkbox"/>	after school
<input type="checkbox"/>	during school

[1m]

For Q31, write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story. [1m]

31.

_____ The Rock Club members were interviewed by the reporters.

_____ The rocks were sold to teachers as paperweights.

_____ The Rock Club members collected rocks of different shapes and sizes.

32. Which word has the same meaning as 'arrived'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

When we pulled up, we noticed that there were families sitting on the pavement.

(A)

(B)

33. What were the helpers making when the writer visited the shelter?

[1m]

34. What two things did the families that were sitting on the pavement expect to receive?

i. _____

[1m]

ii. _____

[1m]

35. Put a tick for the most suitable title for the passage. [1m]

Title	Tick
Volunteering at the Shelter	
Christmas Day	
The Rock Club	

SECTION F: COMPREHENSION (5 X 2m = 10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Tree-ear had been hurrying along the road on his early morning inspection of the village rubbish heaps. Ahead of him a farmer carried a heavy load on an open-framed backpack made of branches. On the open-framed backpack was a large woven-straw container, the kind used to carry rice.

5 Tree-ear knew that the rice must be from last year's crop. This season's rice had only just begun to grow in the fields surrounding the village. It would be many months before the rice was harvested and the poor was allowed to gather the fallen grain from the bare fields. Just looking at the straw container made water rush into Tree-ear's mouth.

10 The man had lifted the backpack higher on his back, shifting the cumbersome weight. As Tree-ear stared, rice began to trickle out of a hole. The trickle soon became a stream, as the oblivious farmer continued on his way. For a few short moments, Tree-ear's thoughts wrestled with one another. Should he tell the man or keep all the fallen rice for himself?

15 Tree-ear had made his decision. "Honorable sir," Tree-ear said, bowing. "As I walked behind you, I noticed that you are marking your path with rice!" "Impatience," said the farmer. "I should have had this container woven with a double wall."

20 The farmer got Tree-ear to fetch him a few leaves. Tree-ear complied, and the farmer stuffed them into the container as a temporary patch and stood up to continue with his journey. As he walked, he called over his shoulder, "Good deserves good. The rice on the ground is yours." Tree-ear bowed in return.

Adapted from the novel, *A Single Shard* by Linda Sue Park

Answer these questions. Write your answers in complete sentences.

36. How did Tree-ear know that the rice the man was carrying was from last year's harvest?

37. In paragraph 2, why did water rush into Tree-ear's mouth when he looked at the container?

38. What happened to the hole in the container as the farmer continued his way?

39. How could the farmer have prevented the rice from falling out of the container?

40. How did the farmer reward Tree-ear for doing a good deed?

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2016

SCHOOL :NANYANG

SUBJECT :P4 ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	2	1	1	4	4	4	3	4	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	2	4	4	F	A	C	D	is	fear
Q21	Q22								
have	are								

23)While Mr Lim was away on holiday, his apartment was burgled.

24)Having finished their homework, they packed their schoolbags.

25)Jane ate one of the cakes that had a cherry on the top.

26)Unless you close all the windows, the rain will enter the house.

27)True

28)False

29)to raise money to help the homeless

30)during school

31)3, 2, 1

32)A

33)Gingerbread man

34)i)shelter ii)food

35)The Rock Club

36)This season's rice had just begun to grow and would take many months before it could be harvested.

37)He was hungry.

38)The hole in the container got bigger.

39)He could have woven it with a double wall.

40)He told Tree-ear to pick up the rice on the ground for himself for doing a good deed.



PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1

PRIMARY 4
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

10 MAY 2016

Name: _____

Class: Teamwork _____

Parent's Signature

Total time: 1h 15min

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.
(Section A – C) (Questions 1 – 18)
6. Write all your answers in this booklet. (Section C – G) (Questions 18 – 42)

Marks (Section A – C(i)) :	18
Marks (Section C(ii) – G) :	32
Total Marks:	50

This booklet consists of 10 printed pages, excluding the cover page.

Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. During the race, the strongest competitor _____ his canoe to come in first.

(1) surfed
(2) drifted
(3) cruised
(4) paddled

()

2. My sister is studying part-time in order to obtain her _____ in nursing.

(1) medal
(2) trophy
(3) badge
(4) certificate

()

3. After much questioning by the police, the man finally _____ that he was the burglar and promised to return the stolen goods.

(1) argued
(2) denied
(3) insisted
(4) admitted

()

4. Prince Zak kept his promise to the wise frog, so he is a man of his _____.

(1) word
(2) letter
(3) speech
(4) thought

()

5. Ashley was so _____ about her first camping trip that she could not sleep the night before.

(1) excited
(2) irritated
(3) amazed
(4) surprised

()

6. Our school table-tennis players had to _____ thrice a week because they wanted to win the table-tennis tournament.

(1) drill
(2) perform
(3) practise
(4) rehearse

()

Section B: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. Did Ken _____ another eraser?

(1) buy
(2) buys
(3) buying
(4) bought

()

8. Either Devi or Sib _____ at home now.

(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

()

9. All the classes _____ be taking their class photographs next month.

(1) will
(2) can
(3) could
(4) would

()

10. My classmates and teacher _____ to watch a play yesterday.

(1) go
(2) goes
(3) gone
(4) went

()

11. All the competitors, except Ben, took _____ shoe bags.

- (1) his
- (2) her
- (3) our
- (4) their

()

12. _____ the race starts, they must do their warm-up exercises.

- (1) After
- (2) Since
- (3) When
- (4) Before

()

13. Joseph likes to jog, _____ he?

- (1) do
- (2) does
- (3) doesn't
- (4) didn't

()






14. Our parents reminded us to _____ our toys after playing with them.

- (1) put up
- (2) put off
- (3) put away
- (4) put down

()

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)

Study the advertisement carefully and answer questions 15 to 21.

<h2>Welcome to ABC Swim School</h2>	<div>ABC Swim School Since 1965</div> <div>Call 667 3986</div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affordable quality coaching to children and adults- Competitive and non-competitive training programs in various clubs and schools- All branches are well-connected to the Mass Rapid Transit network and accessible as they are located in the heartlands	
<h3>What's Up</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Swim Safer Program for children starts on 3 June 2016- Life-Saving Program for adults starts on 23 May 2016	
<h3>Freebies! (Choose only 1)</h3> <p>(While stocks last)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Special Swimming Magazine for children- Discount Voucher to buy goggles, swimming trunks and costumes for infants and children	<h3>Upcoming Events</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- 30 June 2016 ABC Swim School Little League Swimming Championships  <ul style="list-style-type: none">- 28 July 2016 All-Girls Interschool Swimming Championship
<h3>E-Newsletters</h3>  <p>Subscribe to our online newsletters and be updated with the latest news and events</p> <p>Email your queries to ABCSwimSchool.com.sg</p>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none">- 18 September 2016 All-Boys Interschool Swimming Championship

(i) For each question from 15 to 18, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (4 marks)

15. The main purpose of this advertisement is to _____

- (1) subscribe to the newsletters
- (2) let children participate in the championships
- (3) show parents that there are attractive freebies
- (4) attract adults and children to enrol in ABC Swim School

()

16. If your parents enrol you in ABC Swim School, they can get free _____

- (1) swimming programs for children
- (2) special swimming magazine for the elderly
- (3) discount voucher to buy swimming goggles for children
- (4) discount voucher to buy swimming trunks and costumes for adults

()

17. Which of these statements is true about ABC Swim School?

- (1) It was established recently.
- (2) It has freebies such as the special swimming e-book.
- (3) It is the organizer of Little League Swimming Championships.
- (4) Both the All-Girls and All-Boys Interschool Swimming Championships are held on 28 July 2016.

()

18. Adults can sign up for _____

- (1) Swim Safer Program
- (2) Life-Saving Program
- (3) All-Girls Interschool Swimming Championship
- (4) All-Boys Interschool Swimming Championship

()

(ii) For questions 19 to 21, write your answers in complete sentences. (6 marks)

19. What can you do to receive the ABC Swim School's latest news and events?

20. Why do people think that it is convenient to go to the branches of ABC Swim School?

21. Which three-word phrase tells us that the cost of enrolling in ABC Swim School is not expensive and the coaching is good?

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)

There are four blanks numbered 22 to 25 in the passage below.
Choose the most suitable word and fill in each blank.

One day, Thelma was jogging with her classmate Ryan. She noticed that his shoelace was untied, so she asked him to (22) _____ it.

But Ryan was too tired and decided to do it later. A few seconds later, he stepped on that shoelace, (23) _____ and fell down like a heavy sack of potatoes. He cried out (24) _____ as it was painful.

Fortunately, they were jogging on the school field, so Ryan landed on the grass. Thelma quickly helped Ryan up and asked if he was alright. He said that his injury was not (25) _____ as there were only two small bruises on his knees.

Section E: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the two passages carefully and answer questions 26 to 33. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. Use each word ONCE only.

Passage 1

(A) and

(B) to

(C) him

(D) train

(E) trains

(F) them

Pupils in the track and field team know that attending practices is important. During the practices, the pupils (26) _____ diligently. They are eager to win in the Inter-School competition.

Their coaches want (27) _____ to take their training seriously. At the end of each practice, the runners must cool down (28) _____ rest properly.

Besides these, the pupils need (29) _____ drink enough water. Due to the hot weather, they may perspire a lot which can cause them to feel unwell.

Passage 2

(A) I

(B) we

(C) our

(D) her

(E) his

(F) their

Gina and I planned a surprise for our mother on Mother's Day. She did not know of (30) _____ plan. That day, we went to the Botanic Gardens to watch the movie, "Pixel". (31) _____ also secretly helped our father pack a picnic basket with her favourite food. After the movie, our father took out the picnic basket. Our mother was surprised and so happy that tears rolled down (32) _____ cheeks. Our father felt that (33) _____ efforts were worth it as it was him who first suggested giving a surprise for my mother. That day, the whole family had an unforgettable picnic.

Section F: Sentence Manipulation / Combining (4 marks)

For questions 34 to 37, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

34. San San jogs daily. Xing Xing jogs daily too.

Both _____

35. Liza brought her colour pencils, not the calculator.

instead of _____

36. Vanessa does not drink milk. The twins do not drink milk too.

Neither _____ nor _____

37. Henry cannot swim unless he puts on his swimming goggles.

In order to _____

Section G – Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 38 to 42. Write your answers in complete sentences.

Chloe had five children. Her eldest son, Sam had asthma since birth. She was always heartbroken to watch him suffer during an attack. Even though there was no cure for his illness, he could lead a normal life as his illness could be managed by having proper care and taking medicine.

Whenever Sam had an asthma attack, he had breathing difficulty and his face would turn pale. His condition would get worse during the haze, so he should stay indoors. He needed the medicine to reduce the swelling of the airway. This medicine was cheap in the beginning but the price of the medicine gradually increased.

In order to buy the medicine for Sam, the entire family must spend less on other things. It was a constant struggle to do this as Sam's parents did not earn much. Sam's siblings also needed money for school and other expenses.

(150 words)

38. When did Sam become sick?

(2 marks)



39. What would happen when Sam got an asthma attack? (2 marks)

☐

40. How did the medicine help Sam? (2 marks)

☐

41. Which word in paragraph one has the same meaning as 'devastated'? (1 mark)

☐

42. List the three things that Sam must do to manage his illness. (3 marks)

i)

ii)

iii)

☐

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : PEI HWA

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	4	4	1	1	3	1	1	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18		
4	4	3	3	4	3	3	2		

19)I can subscribe to ABC Swim School's online newsletters to receive their latest news and events.

20)All the branches of ABC Swim School are well-connected to the Mass Rapid Transit network and accessible as they are located in the heartlands.

21)affordable quality coaching.

22)tie 23)tripped 24)loudly 25)serious

26)D 27)F 28)A 29)B 30)C 31)B 32)D 33)E

34)Both San San and Xing Xing jog daily.

35)Liza brought her colour pencils instead of the calculator.

36)Neither Vanessa nor the twins drink milk.

37)In order to swim, Henry must put on his swimming goggles.

38) Sam was sick since birth.

39) When Sam had an asthma attack, he had breathing difficulty and his face would turn pale.

40) Sam needed the medicine in order to reduce the swelling of his airway.

41) heartbroken

42) i) Sam needed proper care.

ii) Sam needed to take his medicine.

iii) Sam needed to stay indoors during the haze.



RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL
2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1
ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2
LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION
PRIMARY 4

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 / _____

Date : 6 May 2016

Note:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

44 Questions

50 Marks

Duration of Paper: 1 hour 15 minutes

ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		24
Qn 20 - 44		26
TOTAL		50

Parent's Signature : _____

SECTION A : Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

- 1 John put up a brave smile in an effort to _____ his disappointment when he was told that he was not selected to be the class monitor.

(1) cover	(2) push
(3) remove	(4) hide

- 2 Which _____ of milk do you prefer, vanilla or chocolate?

(1) aroma	(2) flavour
(3) taste	(4) texture

- 3 Tom checked his test paper _____, from the beginning to the end, before handing it in.

(1) clearly	(2) hastily
(3) mostly	(4) thoroughly

- 4 The fans, who adored the singer, were _____ to leave the hall even though the concert had ended.

(1) anxious	(2) eager
(3) hesitant	(4) reluctant

- 5 The _____ waited for the green man to appear before crossing the road.

(1) motorists	(2) cyclists
(3) pedestrians	(4) bystanders

- 6 All the students in the class _____ at the stadium to support their classmates who are competing in the race.

(1) turn on	(2) turn away
(3) turn up	(4) turn down

SECTION B : Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

- 7 "Please help _____ to the snacks," Mother told her guests.
(1) herself (2) yourself
(3) yourselves (4) themselves
- 8 _____ studying hard for the test, he failed.
(1) Although (2) Despite
(3) However (4) Unless
- 9 My friend, from _____ I learnt how to play Nintendo, is now coaching my brother.
(1) who (2) which
(3) whom (4) whose
- 10 The army of soldiers _____ past the president now.
(1) march (2) marched
(3) is marching (4) are marching
- 11 You _____ so considerate when you gave up your seat to the old woman.
(1) is (2) are
(3) was (4) were
- 12 I look forward to _____ you next week.
(1) see (2) seen
(3) saw (4) seeing

13 _____ flowers growing in that garden are wilting.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| (1) This | (2) That |
| (3) These | (4) Those |

14 "Would you like _____ sauce for your steak?" asked the waiter.

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| (1) few | (2) little |
| (3) some | (4) much |

SECTION C : Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)

Read this flyer carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

Write it Right!

A writing workshop brought to you by The Jazz Reading Club



The Jazz Reading Club will be organising an enriching and exciting writing workshop for Primary Four students.

The workshop will cover the different elements of a story and how students can make use of a conventional structure to write a story that is interesting and logical to a given theme. It will also equip students with excellent strategies to build up their creativity and hone their writing skills. After the workshop, students will be familiar with the varying aspects of writing, as well as equipping themselves with the appropriate grammar and vocabulary. This workshop aims to:

- help students overcome barriers in writing
- boost students' repertoire of vocabulary
- inspire students to write better fiction through developing good habits in writing
- improve students' writing through fun and exciting activities

No. of sessions: 12 sessions

Dates: Every Monday from 27 June

Time: 2 p.m. to 4 p.m.

Fees: \$120

Venue: RSS Library (Project Room)

Trainer: Local writer and blogger, Mr James Noon

After a while, the characters I'm writing begin to feel real to me. That's when I know I'm heading in the right direction.

- Alice Hoffman



To register, send the registration slip with a cheque made out to 'The Jazz Reading Club' by 5 June to:

The Jazz Reading Club
10 Sanly Lane
Singapore 123001

Workshop: Write it Right @ RSS

I am interested in participating in this workshop.

Name of Student: _____

Class: P4 _____

Signature of Parent: _____

Date: _____

Contact number in case of emergency: _____

- 15 The main purpose of the flyer is to _____
- (1) promote reading among students
 - (2) learn through fun and exciting activities
 - (3) encourage students to write good fiction stories
 - (4) equip students with better grammar and vocabulary
- 16 Based on the flyer, which of the following is true?
- (1) **Weekly sessions will be conducted for the workshop.**
 - (2) Students can sign up for the workshop on the day itself.
 - (3) James Noon will be teaching students how to write a blog
 - (4) The workshop will be conducted at The Jazz Reading Club
- 17 According to the flyer, students who attend the writing workshop will _____
- (1) become more creative
 - (2) **have more confidence in their writing skills**
 - (3) be a better team player when they do group work
 - (4) improve their knowledge of grammar and vocabulary
- 18 Which part of the flyer tells parents how their children can benefit from the workshop?
- (1) the elements of a story
 - (2) the title of the workshop
 - (3) **the objectives of the workshop**
 - (4) the details of when the workshop will be carried out
- 19 Which of the following information can be concluded from the flyer?
- (1) The workshop is expensive and unaffordable.
 - (2) Some students find it hard to write good stories.
 - (3) **Students will be attentive through fun and exciting activities.**
 - (4) Using the elements of a story is enough to make one's story better.

SECTION D : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE

(A) for	(B) on	(C) during
(D) before	(E) in	(F) when

It was time to go to work. Lynn did not wake up immediately _____ the
(20)

alarm sounded. She took another twenty minutes to get herself ready _____
(21)

leaving the house. She left her house hurriedly _____ she did not want to miss her
(22)
morning meeting.

Lynn was often late for work since she started working _____ her company
(23)
three months ago. She regretted not going to bed earlier every day.



SECTION E : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Dengue fever is the most deadly mosquito-borne viral disease which is transmitted by the Aedes mosquito. It (24) [takes / took] only a puddle of water as small as the size of a twenty-cent coin for an Aedes mosquito to (25) [breed / breeding] in.

If the doctor has diagnosed one to be infected with dengue fever, immediate treatment (26) [is / are] required. Having been infected once (27) [does / did] not protect one from the virus. In many cases, the symptoms are more severe when one gets dengue fever the second time.



SECTION F : Editing (4 marks)

Correct each word in bold for spelling and underlined for punctuation. Write the correct word or punctuation in the relevant box.

It was nearing dusk when Patrick went for a jog in the nearby park. Just as he

(28)

was jogging round the corner of the park a bicyc**le** appeared out of nowhere. It brushed

against him slightly as it sped past him. Patrick fell to the ground and the bicycle screeched to

(29)

a stop. The cyclist **perik**ed when he saw Patrick on the ground.

(30)

"I'm terribly sorry about this. Are you alright," apologised the cyclist.

The cyclist then sent Patrick to a clinic for a check-up. Upon reaching home,

(31)

Patrick was so **exhaustid** that he soon fell asleep on the sofa. What a tiring day for Patrick!



SECTION G : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word.

"Let's go bowling," Ahmad suggested to his friends.

His friends disagreed and headed straight (32) _____ the swimming pool instead. Ahmad had always (33) _____, afraid to go into the water. He felt ashamed of (34) _____ when he saw that all his friends were able to swim. He decided to ask his friends to teach him how to swim. Initially, he (35) _____ only swim a few strokes. However, Ahmad practised swimming every week and soon, he was able to swim as well as his friends.



SECTION H : Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

I was ~~tossing and turning~~ in bed, counting sheep. Suddenly, I heard a loud thud outside the main door. I **mustered** up my courage and peeped through the window. There, I saw a small black body lying on an old rug which my mother had put outside. He was whimpering hungrily. I took pity on him and brought him inside. I towelled him dry, and made a bed with a woollen rug and a small pillow for him. I decided to name him Spotty as he had yellow spots. 5

Slowly, Spotty mingled with everyone and became one of our family members. Days passed and on one evening, Spotty returned from his long walk, looking fatigued. Spotty came to my room and sat near me. It was then that I saw that his hind leg was injured and bleeding. Quickly, I called out to my mother. She **cleaned the wound and tied a bandage around his leg**. I was heartbroken. But the next day, Spotty was up to his usual pranks, though he limped a little. 10

The next morning, my heart **skipped a beat** when I did not see Spotty. I searched for him everywhere but he could not be found. I could not imagine what could have possibly happened to him, knowing that he had not fully recovered from his injury. 15

As if history had repeated itself, that very night, I heard the same loud thud outside the door. With a glimpse of hope, I rushed to the door.

Story adapted from <http://www.english-for-students.com/A-Mysterious-Memory.html>

36 Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

The writer was 'counting sheep' (line 1) because

_____ [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

the writer was in bed

the writer liked counting

the writer could not sleep

37 Which two-word phrase in paragraph 1 has the same meaning as 'gathered'? [1m]

--

For 38 – 39, read the statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 1 to help you.
The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The writer was in the living room.		✓
38	The writer saw something outside the door.		
39	The animal was black with yellow spots.		



For 40 – 41, tick ✓ whether the statements describe Spotty's or the writer's feelings. Refer to paragraph 2 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	feelings described in paragraph 2	the writer	Spotty
Example	enjoyed playing with everyone		✓
40	looking tired		
41	feeling sad		

42 Who administered first aid to Spotty? [1m]

43 The writer's heart 'skipped a beat' (line 13). Why? [2m]

44 In the last paragraph, what was the writer hoping for when he heard the noise outside the door that night? [1m]

END OF PAPER



YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9
4	2	4	4	3	3	3	2	3
Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
3	4	4	4	3	3	1	2	3
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27
2	F	D	A	E	takes	breed	is	does

Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35
park	panicked	alright?"	exhausted	for	been	himself	could

Q36 ✓ the writer could not sleep.

Q37 mustered up

	Statement	True	False
Example	The writer was in the living room.		✓
Q38	The writer saw something outside the door.	✓	
Q39	The animal was black with yellow spots.	✓	

	Feelings described in paragraph 2	the writer	Spotty
Example	Enjoyed playing with everyone		✓
Q40	looking tired		✓
Q41	feeling sad	✓	

Q42 The writer's mother administered first aid to Spotty.

Q43 The writer heart skipped a beat because he was worried as Spotty could not be found.

Q44 The writer was hoping that Spotty would be outside the door / appear that night.

End



ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2
PRIMARY 4

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 4- _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 9 May 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

BOOKLET A

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 19 questions (Questions 1 to 19).
4. **Answer ALL the questions and shade them in the correct ovals on the OAS provided.**

* This paper consists of 5 pages altogether (including the cover page).

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)

1) Kean needs to _____ on his homework. Please do not disturb him.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| (1) concentrate | (2) concentrates |
| (3) concentrated | (4) concentrating |

2) "That is _____ suspicious-looking man I saw yesterday," Tyler told his mother.

- | | |
|---------|----------|
| (1) a | (2) an |
| (3) the | (4) some |

3) "You _____ remember to switch off the lights and fans. You need to do your part to save the earth," reminded Mrs Lim.

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) can | (2) may |
| (3) must | (4) would |

4) Anne was late for school. When she entered the classroom, the test _____.

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| (1) begins | (2) began |
| (3) will begin | (4) had begun |

5) The pilot lost control of the plane and it crashed _____ the sea.

- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) in | (2) into |
| (3) onto | (4) along |

6) _____ book do you prefer to read, a fiction or a non-fiction one?

(1) Who

(2) Whom

(3) Whose

(4) Which

7) Ali's parents work very hard _____ they want to provide him with a good life.

(1) so

(2) but

(3) because

(4) although

8) They saw the terrified kitten _____ up the tree.

(1) climb

(2) climbs

(3) climbed

(4) is climbing

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9) Many people have commented that I _____ my mother. We have been mistaken for sisters several times.

(1) take to

(2) take on

(3) take off

(4) take after

10) The hikers walked for a long time and _____, they reached the top of the mountain.

(1) suddenly

(2) eventually

(3) immediately

(4) unfortunately

11) The boy _____ and faced the challenge head-on although he was trembling with fear.

- (1) saw eye to eye
- (3) sat on the fence

- (2) bit his head off
- (4) put on a brave front

12) Mary was very nervous. We could not understand what she was saying as she was _____ throughout the presentation.

- (1) croaking
- (3) mumbling

- (2) shrieking
- (4) whispering

13) He sat down to enjoy the _____ environment. It was quiet and he felt calm.

- (1) lively
- (3) peaceful

- (2) bustling
- (4) memorable


14) Our school team will play against the defending _____ in the next match.

- (1) judges
- (3) opponents

- (2) medallists
- (4) champions

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (5 marks)

Read the following advertisement carefully. Then answer questions 15 to 19. Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (5 x 1 mark)



Fitness Today presents

Big Bear Run 2016

Back by popular demand after the successful event at Marina Bay Park last year. Stay healthy and join this fun experience with your family and friends. There are fantastic prizes to be won and runners will receive a bear keychain.

Registration ends on 12 June 2016.

Details of the Run

Date: 9 July 2016
Time: 6.30am
Distance: 5km
Venue: East Coast Park

This event is open to ALL!
Cost: \$45 for adults
\$25 for children below the age of 12

Every participant will receive a lucky draw ticket for the Big Bear Draw which will be held after the run at East Coast Car Park F. Winners will be announced on the spot and notified by post.

Register online now at
www.bigbearrun2016.com
Early bird discount till
1 June 2016

HURRY! Sign up now. Limited slots available.

This event is proudly brought to you by:

- Fitness Today
- Runners & Company

Prizes for Top 3 Runners

1st prize: 3D2N stay at a 5-star hotel
2nd prize: \$300 cash
3rd prize: 60-day Fitness Today gym membership

Race Pack Collection

You can collect your race pack from 24th to 26th June from 9.30am to 5.30pm at the Singapore Sports Arena.

You MUST bring along:

- Your printed email confirmation with registration number
- Your identity card

Note:
If you are collecting for friends, you must also bring along their email confirmation, a copy of their identity card and an authorisation letter.

Race Pack includes a towel and water bottle from Runners & Company.

15) The purpose of the advertisement is to _____

- (1) publicise East Coast Park
- (2) promote the Big Bear Run
- (3) advertise the contents of the race pack
- (4) inform participants about the Big Bear Draw

16) The Big Bear Run 2016 will take place at _____

- (1) East Coast Park
- (2) Marina Bay Park
- (3) East Coast Car Park F
- (4) Singapore Sports Arena

17) The early bird promotion will end on _____

- (1) 1 June 2016
- (2) 12 June 2016
- (3) 24 June 2016
- (4) 9 July 2016

18) When collecting the race pack, you must bring along _____

- (1) your identity card only
- (2) an authorisation letter only
- (3) your identity card and an authorisation letter
- (4) your email confirmation and your identity card

19) According to the advertisement, which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) The event has two sponsors.
- (2) The run is free for children below the age of 12.
- (3) The first prize for the run is a hotel stay plus \$300 cash
- (4) The race pack can be collected from 6.30am to 5.30pm.

**** End of Booklet A ****



ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2
PRIMARY 4

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 4- _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 9 May 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

BOOKLET B

Instructions to Pupils

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 31 questions (Questions 20 to 50)
4. **Answer ALL the questions and write all the answers in this booklet.**

	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Booklet A	19	
Booklet B	31	
Total	50	

Component	Question Numbers	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	1-14	
	20-33	
	39-40	
Comprehension Cloze	34-38	
Comprehension	15-19	
	41-50	

*This paper consists of 7 pages altogether (including the cover page)

Section A: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

(A) yourself	(B) she	(C) him
(D) himself	(E) you	(F) they

Jeremy and his classmates were at the Maritime Museum. (20) _____ were there to learn more about maritime history. His teacher, Miss Lee, had tasked (21) _____ to write an article about their learning journey for the school magazine. Jeremy brought along his camera to take some photographs. He was not able to capture some good shots (22) _____ so Miss Lee offered to help. He then took down some notes for the article. "I'm sure that (23) _____ will do a good job for our school magazine!" Miss Lee encouraged Jeremy. Soon, it was time for them to head back to school.

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 x 1 mark)

It is important to exercise regularly to keep ourselves fit and healthy. My family (24) [participate / participates] in many different types of physical activities to keep fit. Every morning, my parents wake up at five o'clock and (25) [go / goes] for a brisk walk. They enjoy breathing in the fresh morning air. My brothers and I exercise in the evenings instead. We jog around the park near our house. One of my brothers (26) [is / are] a good runner, so he is always much faster than the rest of us. During the weekends, my family and I usually (27) [cycle / cycles] along East Coast Park. I always look forward to spending time there with my family.

Section B: Vocabulary Cloze (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY. (3 x 1 mark)

(A) competitors

(B) cheered

(C) show

(D) shouted

(E) ceremony

(F) spectators

It was the start of an exciting race. All the (28) _____ felt very nervous as they warmed up for the event. At the sound of the gun, the runners sprinted with all their might. As the runners reached the finishing line, the crowd applauded and (29) _____ them on. After the event, a prize-giving (30) _____ took place and all the winners were called upon to step onto the platform to receive their medals. The guest-of-honour was asked to present the medals to the winners.

Section C: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (3 x 1 mark)

(31)

Last week, my brother, Jack took his first step. It was really an unforgetabel moment for

me to see him walk. Jack held on to the edge of a cupboard and suddenly started walking.

(32)

He tumbled many times but he never gave up. I was truly amazed by his determined. My

(33)

brother is going to turn one soon and I am so thrilled. I enjoy take care of him and I

am proud of him. I am looking forward to playing football with him.

Section D: Comprehension Cloze (5 marks)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word. (5 x 1 mark)

The origins of the Olympic Games can be traced back to ancient Greece. It was a Greek tradition to (34) _____ athletic competitions every four years in honour of their gods and heroes. There were also events to showcase their (35) _____ in music and poetry. The prizes awarded to the (36) _____ of each event in those days were a crown of olive and a palm branch. Although this may seem meaningless in current times, the true prize lay in the honour of having won the event and being (37) _____ as heroes in their hometowns. The first modern Olympics was held in Athens in 1896. Since then, nations from around the world have been meeting every four years to (38) _____ against one another. New Olympics records are set every time they meet.

Adapted from 'From Ancient Greece to the present day'

Section E: Sentence Manipulation (2 marks)

For questions 39 and 40, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s). (2 x 1 mark)

(39) Mrs Tan stepped out of the classroom. The monitor took charge of the class.

When _____

(40) These chicken pies are delicious. Uncle Sam bought them.

_____ which

Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)

Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

A long time ago, before there were grocery stores, two boys went hunting with their bows and arrows. They hunted for a long time but were unsuccessful in their attempt. There were no animals in the area so they decided to venture deeper into the forest. At last, they spotted a blackbird perched on a tree so they shot it down. The boys made a fire with sticks and cooked the bird so they could eat it.

5

When the bird was cooked, the two boys sat down on the ground to eat. Before they could eat, a woman went up to them. The woman said, "I am hungry." The considerate boys gave the cooked bird to the woman. She ate it all up.

The boys had not eaten so they were famished. However, there was nothing left to eat. The woman said to them, "Since you know how to share, I am going to give you a surprise." Then, she told the boys to go home and to come back to the forest the next day. The boys returned the following day to the exact same spot where they had met the mysterious woman.

10

There, where the fire had been built, was something growing. It looked like a tree. The boys stood rooted to the ground with their eyes wide open. It had yellow things growing on the skinny branches. The boys did not know what the yellow things were. They pulled off one of the yellow things and smelled it. It had a sweet scent. They examined it cautiously and bit into it hesitantly as they were not sure of what it was yet. It tasted good. "Let's take this home and ask somebody what it is," one of them said.

15

20

Neither their parents nor anyone in the whole town had seen the yellow thing before. Therefore, nobody seemed to know what it was but they liked the way it tasted. Someone said, "What shall we call this delicious present the boys have shared with us?" The boys said, "Let's call it Tanchi."

Adapted from 'Native American Legends: The Story of Tanchi'

- (41) What did the boys use to hunt? (1m)

--

- (42) Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

Why were the boys 'unsuccessful in their attempt' at first (lines 2-3)? (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	The boys took a long time to hunt.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The boys could not find animals in the area.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The boys did not know how to hunt for animals.

- (43) Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events happened in the story. (1m)

_____ The woman ate the cooked bird.

_____ The boys shot a blackbird.

_____ The boys received a surprise in the form of a tree.

- (44) Which word in **paragraph 2** tells us that the boys were kind towards the woman? (1m)

--

- (45) Which word has the same meaning as "carefully"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

They examined it <u>cautiously</u> and bit into it <u>hesitantly</u> as they were not sure of what it was yet.	
(A)	(B)

For Q46 – Q48, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraphs 3 and 4. (3m)

	Statement	True	False
(46)	The woman told the boys to go home and come back the next day.		
(47)	The boys met the woman again.		
(48)	The yellow thing smelled sweet and tasted good.		

(49) What does "It" in line 15 refer to? (1m)

(50) Why did no one seem to know what the yellow thing was? (1m)

End of Booklet B

EXAM PAPER 2016**LEVEL : PRIMARY 4****SCHOOL : ROYSTH SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
1	3	3	4	2	4	3	1	4	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	
4	3	3	4	2	1	1	4	1	

Q20. (F) Q21. (C) Q22. (D) Q23. (E) Q24. Participates

Q25. Go Q26. Is Q27. Cycle Q28. (A) Q29. (B) Q30. (E)

Q31. Unforgettable Q32. Determination Q33. Taking

Q34. Organize Q35. Talents Q36. Champion Q37. Announced

Q38. Compete

Q39. When Mr Tan stepped out of the classroom, the monitor took charge of the class.

Q40. These chicken pies which Sam bought are delicious.

Q41. Bows and arrows

Q42. The boys could not find animals in the area.

Q43. 2 - The woman ate the cooked bird.

1 - The boys shot a blackbird.

3 - The boys received a surprise in the form of a tree.

Q44. Considerate

Q45. Cautiously

Q46. True

Q47. False

Q48. True

Q49. The tree

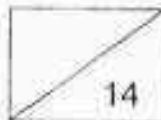
Q50. The boy's parents and everyone in the whole town had never seen that yellow thing before. So they would not have known what the pillow thing was.

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ ()

Date: _____

Class: Primary 4 SY / C / G / SE / P



Parent's Signature: _____

LISTENING COMPREHENSION

14 questions

14 marks

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

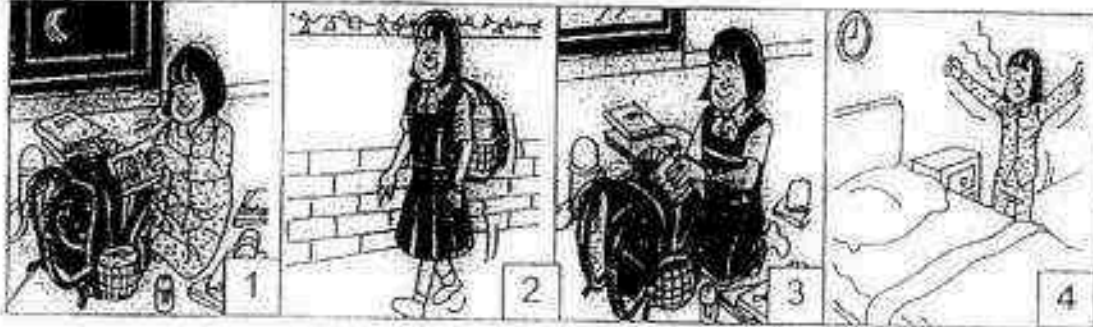
Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

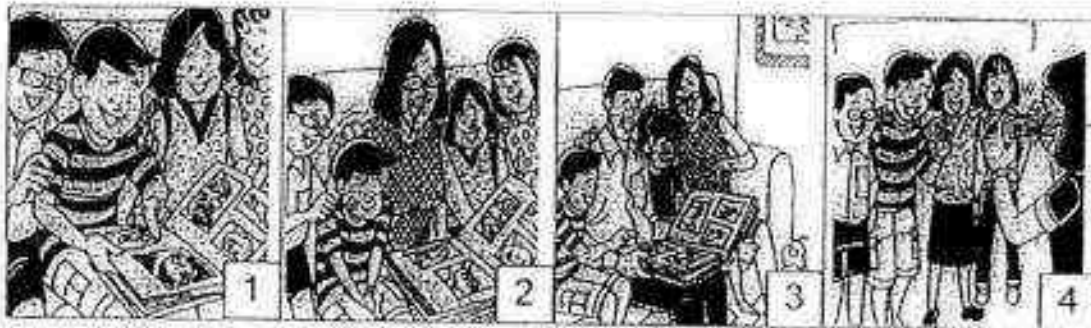
SECTION A (4 marks)

Listen carefully to your teacher and choose the picture that matches the statement/s that she is going to read. Write the number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

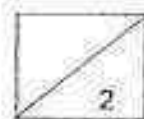
Q1



Q2

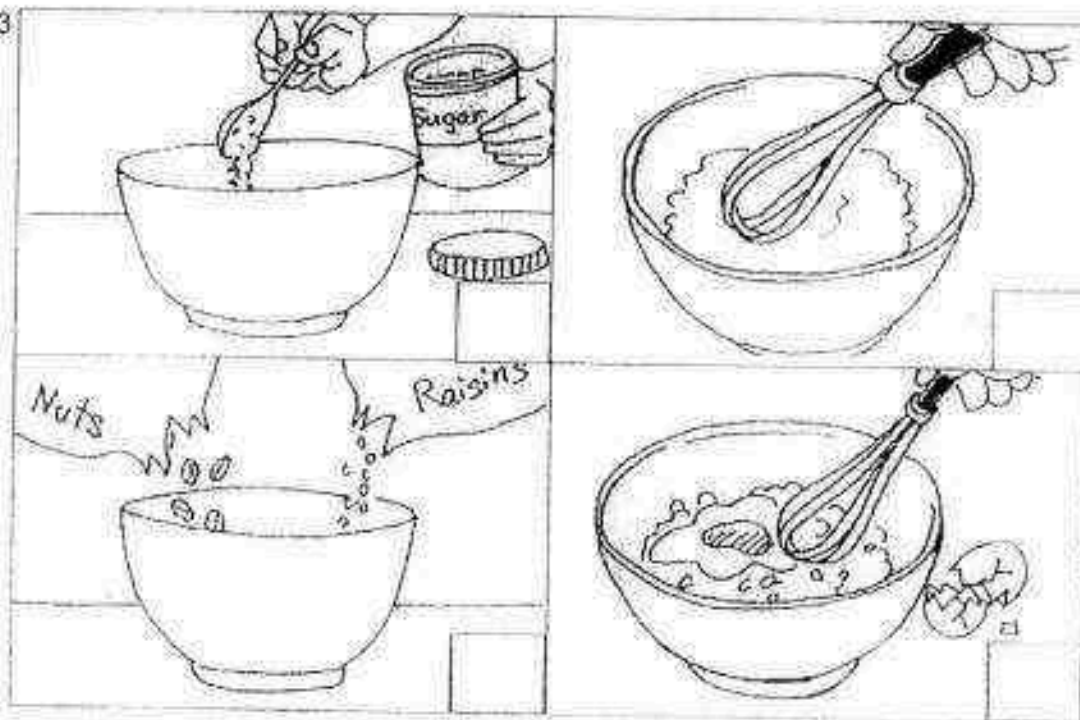


1

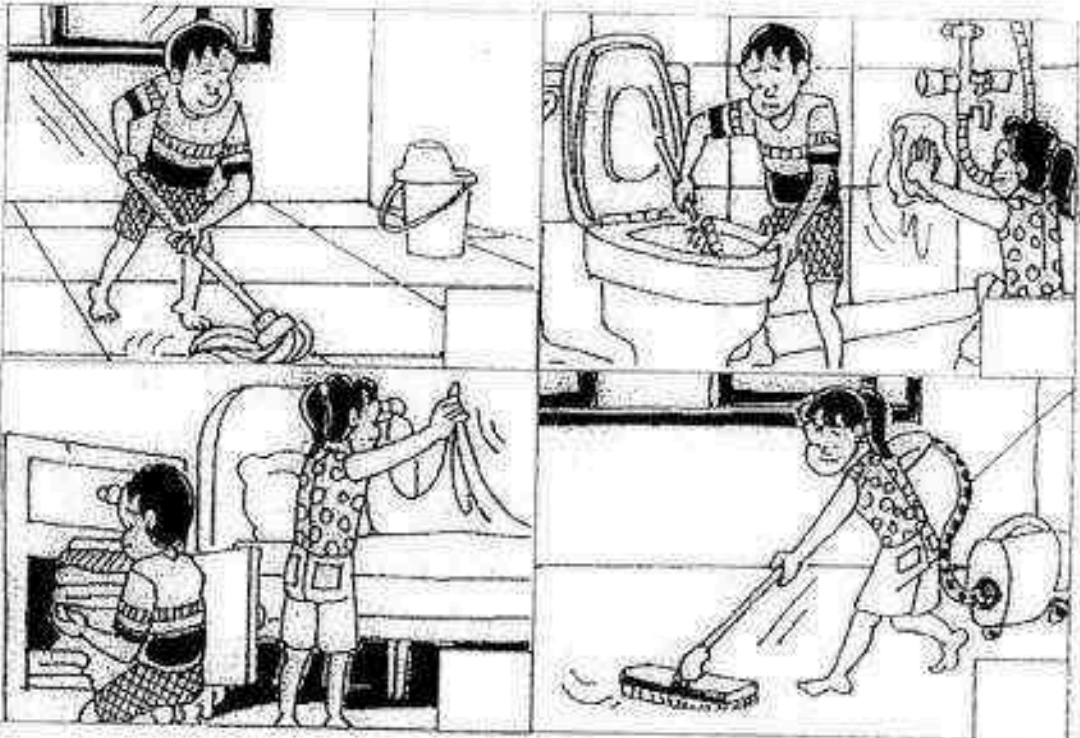


For Question 3 and Question 4, look at the set of pictures. I am going to read to you a set of instructions. Then choose the pictures that show the correct sequence of what I have read. Write the numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the box provided.

Q3



Q4



SECTION B (5 marks)

Q5 to Q9 is a comprehension test.

Your teacher is going to read to you a passage. Listen carefully to the passage and answer the questions that follow. For each question, choose the correct answer and write the correct number in the brackets provided.

Q5. When was the first Singapore National Stadium demolished?

- (1) 1973
- (2) 2010
- (3) 2014

Q6. What is the seating capacity of the new stadium?

- (1) 33 000
- (2) 50 000
- (3) 55 000

Q7. Which of the following is not part of the Singapore Sports Hub?

- (1) Aquatic Centre
- (2) Kallang Theatre
- (3) Multi-purpose Indoor Arena

Q8. Which of the following is not true about the retractable roof?

- (1) The roof can be a giant projector.
- (2) The roof will be the world's largest dome roof.
- (3) The roof takes twenty-five minutes to open or close.

Q9. When was the first event at the new stadium held?

- (1) June 2014
- (2) July 2014
- (3) June 2015



SECTION C (5 marks)

Listen to the message carefully. As your teacher reads, take down the missing information by filling in each blank numbered Q10 to Q14 with **one word or a short phrase**.

Note-Taking

Traffic Accident – Eye-witness Statement

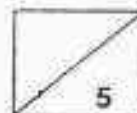
Q10. Date of accident: _____

Q11. Time of accident: _____

Q12. Colour of the vehicle that was speeding: _____

Q13. Vehicles involved: van and _____

Q14. Van's licence plate number: _____



SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ ()

Date: _____

Class: Primary 4 SY / C / G / SE / P

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET A

16 questions

16 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Section A: Vocabulary

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

1. Mr Tang was disappointed with the service he had received at the restaurant so he lodged a _____ with the manager.

- (1) note
- (2) remark
- (3) comment
- (4) complaint

2. Eugene was so _____ in his computer game that he did not realise someone was knocking on his door.

- (1) disturbed
- (2) distracted
- (3) engrossed
- (4) enchanted

3. With much determination and hard work, Sarah's grades improved _____ in her final examinations.

- (1) absurdly
- (2) minimally
- (3) consistently
- (4) tremendously

4. Kayla was sad to lose the race but she displayed true _____ by cheering for her opponents when they went up to the podium to receive their medals.

- (1) colours
- (2) teamwork
- (3) determination
- (4) sportsmanship

5. After his basketball training, Luke was so hungry that he _____ his lunch and finished it within five minutes.

- (1) nibbled
- (2) chewed
- (3) gobbled
- (4) swallowed

6. It is a yearly activity of the Low family to walk along the streets of Orchard Road during the Christmas season to view the _____ festive lights display.

- (1) artificial
- (2) stunning
- (3) mediocre
- (4) superficial

Section B: Grammar

For each question from 7 to 12, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

7. Mr Kumar gave the music room key to his students so they could fetch _____.

- (1) herself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

8. _____ the three of them, Ahmad has the neatest handwriting.

- (1) In
- (2) Within
- (3) Between
- (4) Amongst

Section C: Visual Text

Study the following text and answer questions 13 to 16.



We are pleased to announce the official opening of our fast food restaurant, PIZZAMANIA! Bored of the usual *Hawaiian* or *Pepperoni* flavoured pizzas? Come enjoy a dining experience like never before!

WHAT'S HOT ON THE PAN:

- *Honeylicious*
 - A pizza filled with a generous serving of honey baked chicken slices and honey drizzled over it.
- *Konipizza*
 - Never get enough of Japanese food? Salmon sashimi slices, fish roe and bonito flakes all right on top of a pizza.
- *Frozen*
 - Pizza eaten cold? Choose up to three favourite ice cream flavours and expect a wide range of toppings to choose from to go with your pizza!



Hurry down to PIZZAMANIA now and enjoy a 20% discount on all items until 1 May 2016. Have a chance on our Wheel-of-Fortune when you spend a minimum amount of \$100 and expect to win attractive prizes!

Venue: 12 Champions Road
Singapore 587912

Opening Hours: 10.30 a.m. to 10 p.m. (Weekdays)
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. (Weekends and
Public Holidays)

To make a reservation, you may call us at 63939396. See you there!

9. Pooja and her friends _____ swimming lessons at Bishan Swimming Complex every Saturday.

- (1) attend
- (2) attends
- (3) attended
- (4) was attending

10. Mrs Leong was searching for her mobile phone anxiously _____ she suddenly realised that she had left it in her office.

- (1) as
- (2) but
- (3) and
- (4) when

11. Rizal is very busy so he _____ has time to watch television.

- (1) often
- (2) hardly
- (3) shortly
- (4) frequently

12. Justin spent so _____ time on his drawing that he missed his dinner.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) much

For each question from 13 to 16, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the most appropriate option and shade the correct (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (4 marks)

13. The main objective of this advertisement is to _____.

- (1) allow people to win attractive prizes
- (2) attract people to visit the newly opened restaurant
- (3) inform people about the unique flavours of the pizzas
- (4) inform people about the 20% discount on some of their items

14. *Honeylicious* is a pizza filled with honey-baked _____ slices.

- (1) ham
- (2) salmon
- (3) chicken
- (4) pepperoni

15. Which of the following statements is true of the advertisement?

- (1) The restaurant is closed on public holidays.
- (2) Customers may choose two of their favourite ice cream flavours for *Frozen*.
- (3) Customers are entitled to a 20% discount on all the items until 1 May 2015.
- (4) Customers are entitled to a 30% discount on all the items until 1 May 2016.

16. Customers may stand to win attractive prizes when they spend a minimum amount of _____ in the restaurant.

- (1) \$20
- (2) \$50
- (3) \$100
- (4) \$1000

END OF BOOKLET A

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ ()

Date: _____

Class: Primary 4 SY

Parent's Signature: _____

	Marks Obtained	Highest Possible Marks
Booklet A		16
Booklet B		34
Sub-total		50

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET B

28 questions

34 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Write your answers in this booklet.

Section D: Grammar Cloze

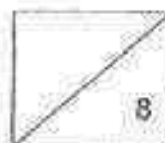
Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 marks)

(A) he	(B) her	(C) his
(D) she	(E) them	(F) they

It was the start of the new school year again. Nicole was excited to return to school as (17) _____ could not wait to reunite with her friends. When Nicole arrived in school, she spotted Dennis, (18) _____ best friend, from a distance. She went up to him and (19) _____ started catching up over lost time. Both of (20) _____ squealed when they found out they were going to be classmates for another year. They knew it was going to be another great year ahead.

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

Gratitude is an important value. Gratitude (21) [mean / means] being thankful for what you have. When we (22) [focus / focussed] on what we have and not what we do not have, we become happier people. We can be thankful for being alive, the family and friends we (23) [have / had] and even for the food we get to eat every day. What (24) [is / are] the three things you are grateful for today? Count your blessings!



Section E: Vocabulary Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and fill in the blanks. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (6 marks)

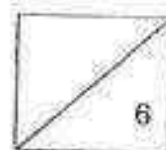
annual	consume	determined	fans
rigorously	spectators	start	weekly

Sabrina was awake way before her alarm clock rang. It was her school's (25) _____ sports day and she was really excited. She was taking part in the 200-metre individual race and she was (26) _____ to win that medal.

Sabrina had been training (27) _____ the past four months. She also made sure she did not (28) _____ any fried food or sweet drinks during that period.

"Bang!" The pistol went off, signalling the (29) _____ of the race. Sabrina ran as fast as her legs could carry her. The thunderous cheer from the (30) _____ gave her enough strength to cross the finishing line.

Sabrina's wish came true. Not only did she come in first in the race, she also beat the previous record by three seconds!



Section F: Sentence Combining

For each of the questions from 31 to 34, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the sentences given. (4 marks)

31. Benny could not meet his teacher before the flag-raising ceremony. He was late for school.

_____ as

32. Aiwei was famished. She waited for me patiently.

_____ although

33. Taufiq called his mother immediately. Taufiq heard the good news.

When _____

34. Jane does not know how to ski. Winnie does not know how to ski too.

Neither _____



Section G: Comprehension (Short Response)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 35 to 39.

(6 marks)

Tom had always wanted a pet of his own. One day, he thought of an idea to earn enough money to buy himself a pet. Tom loved painting so he decided to earn some money by painting signs.

After school the next day, Tom saw Mrs. Coney, the owner of the ice cream store at his neighbourhood. Mrs. Coney needed a new sign for her shop so Tom created a gorgeous sign displaying a five-scoop cone. Mrs. Coney was very happy and paid Tom thirty-five dollars.

A few days later, Tom received a call from Mrs. Coney.

"The ice cream you painted for me became real and melted! I can't have this!" exclaimed Mrs. Coney.

Tom's next job was with Mr. Hooper. Mr. Hooper was the owner of Seaview Snack Shack and he wanted a beach scene painted on the inside walls of his store. Tom took five days to paint and when he presented the final painting to Mr. Hooper, he said it was perfect and paid him seventy-five dollars.

However, the next day, Mr. Hooper called Tom and said, "Sand from your beach painting is blowing into the kitchen! My customers are also complaining about the sand in their burgers. You won't work for me again!"

Tom checked his cans of paints and brushes. All of them seemed ordinary. Suddenly, Tom had a brilliant idea. Since everything he painted turned real, he thought he should paint what he wished to have - a dog! He took his brushes and started painting a picture of an endearing little puppy he had always wanted. When Tom woke up the next day, he heard a barking sound coming from the living room.

Adapted from *When Wishes Come True!* by Diane Lapp

35. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.
Why did Tom start painting for people? (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

He wanted to buy a pet dog.

Mrs. Coney needed a new sign for her shop.

Mr. Hooper wanted a beach painting in his shop.

For questions 36 and 37, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. (2m)

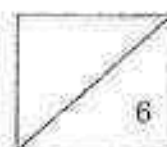
	Statement	True	False
Example:	Tom wanted a pet cat.		✓
36	Mrs. Coney paid Tom seventy-five dollars for the ice cream sign.		
37	Tom took five days to paint a beach scene on Mr. Hooper's wall.		

38. List the two complaints that Mr. Hooper had about Tom's painting. (2m)

(i) _____

(ii) _____

39. Write one word from Paragraph 7 that has a similar meaning to "normal". (1m)



Section H: Comprehension (Open-Ended)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 44.

(10 marks)

Once, there lived a hunter who loved hunting birds. He was skilled in using his bow and arrow. He would often go into the forest to hunt down birds and sell them all in the town market for a hefty price.

One day, while on one of his hunting trips, the hunter found a deer wandering around. He wanted to hunt it down as it would fetch him a good price. He came back the following day and set a trap for the deer. The innocent deer got caught in the trap. Meanwhile, the hunter saw a few birds up in a nearby tree and went about hunting them. The deer knew that it had to do something before the hunter returned.

Unfortunately, the hunter was unable to hunt any of them that day. He was, however, delighted on seeing the deer caught in the trap. The deer lay very still and pretended to be dead. The hunter came close to the deer and when it did not move, he presumed it had died.

The hunter tied the deer with the rope without wasting any time. The deer lay still, waiting for the right moment to escape. The hunter removed the trap from the deer's legs and was beginning to tie the deer up when he heard a rustle. He looked up and found a fine-looking bird sitting on a tree branch. The hunter stood up immediately and took aim at the bird with his bow and arrow.

The deer realised that the hunter was now concentrating on the bird. It leapt up and scampered away into the forest as fast as it could. The hunter turned around and was surprised to find that the deer had disappeared. He missed his aim and the bird flew away when it heard all the noises. It was then the hunter realised that his greed had made him return home empty-handed that day.

Adapted from <http://www.english-for-students.com/half-a-loaf-is-better-than-none.html>

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

40. What would the hunter do with all the birds he had hunted?

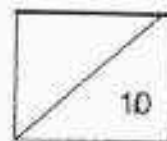
41. Why did the hunter return to the forest the following day?

42. Who does 'them' in Line 9 refer to?

43. Which four-word phrase in Paragraph 4 tells you that the hunter tied the deer immediately?

44. Explain clearly how the deer escaped from the hunter.

-----END OF BOOKLET B -----



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : SCGS

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	3	4	4	3	2	4	4	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	4	2	3	2	3	D	B	F	E

21)means 22)focus 23)have 24)are 25)annual

26)determined 27)rigorously 28)consume 29)start

30)spectators

31)Benny could not meet his teacher before the flag-raising ceremony as he was late for school.

32)Aiwei waited for me patiently although she was famished.

33)When Taufiq heard the good news, he called his mother immediately.

34)Neither Winnie nor Jane knows how to ski.

35)He wanted to buy a pet dog.

36)False

37)True

38)i)Sand from Tom's beach painting was blowing into his kitchen.

ii)Mr. Hooper's customers complained about the sand the sand in the burgers.

39)ordinary

40)The hunter would sell them all in the town market for a hefty price.

41)He wanted to hunt the deer down as it would fetch him a good price.

42)It refers to the birds.

43)It is "without wasting any time".

44)The hunter was distracted by the bird so the deer leapt up and scampered away into the forest.



PRIMARY 4 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016

Name: _____ ()

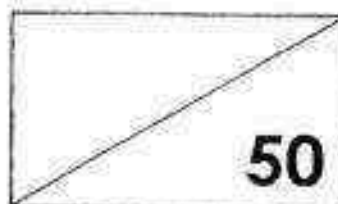
Date: 10 May 2016

Class: Primary 4 ()

Time: 8.00 – 9.15 a.m.

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

Parent's signature: _____



ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PAPER 2

(LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES :

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 1 to 15, shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet(OAS) provided.
6. For questions 16 to 39, write your answers in this booklet.

Section A (6 x 1m)

Vocabulary

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.

1. Devi takes _____ her mother as they are both good at classical Indian dance.

(1) to

(2) on

(3) over

(4) after

2. When the music began, the dancers _____ across the stage gracefully.

(1) glided

(2) bolted

(3) staggered

(4) scrambled

3. Simon could not concentrate on his studies as he was _____ by the loud music.

(1) soothed

(2) confused

(3) distracted

(4) comforted

4. The injured cyclist lost consciousness as the pain was _____.
- (1) unpleasant
 - (2) unbearable
 - (3) unbelievable
 - (4) unacceptable
5. Our class will be _____ from the inter-class basketball competition if we lose the game tomorrow.
- (1) expelled
 - (2) eliminated
 - (3) terminated
 - (4) disqualified
6. The play was so boring that half the _____ fell asleep.
- (1) crowd
 - (2) audience
 - (3) onlookers
 - (4) spectators

Section B (8 x 1m)

Grammar

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.

7. _____ I used a pair of binoculars, I still could not see the aeroplane in the distance.

- (1) If
- (2) As
- (3) While
- (4) Although

8. The children have completed their chores, _____ they?

- (1) had
- (2) have
- (3) hadn't
- (4) haven't

9. "Stop mumbling to _____ and speak up," Madam Saimah told the girls.

- (1) herself
- (2) yourself
- (3) yourselves
- (4) themselves

10. Meili, together with her siblings, _____ at the library during recess yesterday.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
11. While everyone _____ the new school building, Ahmad ate in the canteen.
- (1) admires
 - (2) will admire
 - (3) was admiring
 - (4) were admiring
12. If you have _____ time to spare, come and cheer for me at the singing competition.
- (1) little
 - (2) some
 - (3) many
 - (4) much

13. Roger was watching television when his mother _____ home.

(1) return

(2) returned

(3) has returned

(4) was returned

14. Mrs Lee repeated her instructions _____ the benefit of the pupils who arrived late.

(1) in

(2) of

(3) for

(4) because

Section C (10 m)

Comprehension

Read the passage below and answer questions 15 to 22 based on the passage.

Walter Elias Disney was born in Chicago in 1901. His love for drawing developed when he was only four years old. At the age of sixteen, he began to study art at the Chicago Art Institute.

Disney dreamt of making his own animation cartoons so he started his own company called Laugh-O-Gram. However, his business failed. **This** did not stop him.

In 1923, Disney moved to Hollywood to join his brother, Roy. He decided to work with him to make animated movies but in order to accomplish this, he had to create a cartoon hero.

At that time, Disney worked with another young artist in an old building. There, they often saw mice running in and out. So, they drew a cartoon mouse. Their cartoon mouse was not exactly a real mouse. It stood on two legs like a human, had big eyes and ears, and wore white gloves. The artists called him Mickey Mouse. It was the start of Disney's fame and he continued to create unique characters such as Donald Duck, Goofy, Peter Pan and many more.

Always coming up with new ideas, Disney created a theme park with rides and entertainment based on his movies. Costing \$17 million, Disneyland opened in 1955. The park was a huge success and remains one of the most popular holiday destinations in the world.

Adapted from <http://www.ducksters.com>

For question 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the answer (1, 2, 3, or 4) on the OAS.

15. Disney first moved to Hollywood to _____. [1m]

- (1) study art
- (2) build Disneyland
- (3) start his own company
- (4) make animated movies

For questions 16 to 19, write your answers in the space provided. Your answers must be based on the passage.

16. Which word from Paragraph 4 has the same meaning as 'special'. [1m]

Read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Sentence		True	False
Example	Disney liked to draw since he was four years old.	✓	
17.	Disney worked with Roy to create Mickey Mouse.		
18.	Disney's business succeeded in Hollywood.		

19. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the boxes below to indicate the order in which the events took place in the story. [1m]

	Disney rose to fame.
	Disney learnt how to draw before he made animation cartoons.
	Mickey Mouse was created.

20. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

From the passage, we know that Disney was _____ to make his dream a reality. [1m]

	anxious
	reluctant
	determined

For Questions 21 and 22, write your answers in complete sentences. Your answers must be based on the given passage.

21. What does the word 'This' in line 6 refer to? [2m]

22. How did Disney get the idea for his first character, Mickey Mouse? [2m]

Section D (4 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 23 to 26, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) by

(B) of

(C) off

(D) it

(E) they

(F) with

A long time ago in India, there lived six blind men. One day, (23) _____, started arguing about what an elephant looked like. So, they decided to seek out the animal (24) _____ the help of a guide.

The men set (25) _____ early the next morning. Soon, they were standing near the big creature. Eagerly, they began to approach (26) _____ but from different directions. With their curiosity satisfied, the blind men linked hands and followed the guide back to the village.

Adapted from <http://academicclips.org>

Section E (4 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 27 to 30, in the passage below. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

A new craze is emerging among youths here. Surprisingly, it (27) [do / does] not involve a gadget. The 'kendama' is a children's toy made of wood with which players can perform tricks. The price of each toy (28) [range / ranges] from \$30 to \$100.

YouTube videos of people performing tricks with the 'kendama' (29) [has / have] been the biggest reason for its rise in popularity. Shopping centres also (30) [organise / organises] 'Kendama Jams' to create a 'kendama' community here.

Adapted from <http://www.straitstimes.com>

Section F (4 x 2m)

Synthesis and Transformation

For each of the questions 31 to 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in **one** sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

31. We were very angry. We decided to teach him a lesson.

_____ so _____

that _____

32. The cake did not rise. George did not follow the recipe in the book.

Since _____

33. Mark is not going to the stadium. His brothers are not going to the stadium too.

Neither _____ nor _____

34. "Can you help me carry these books to the classroom tomorrow?"

Mrs Singh asked John.

Mrs Singh asked John _____

Section G (5 x 2m)

Comprehension Open

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 39.

As soon as Nicky stepped into the classroom, the boys in her class jeered at her. This had become a **daily routine** for Nicky who was the target of their bullying. James, the class bully, and his friends enjoyed teasing Nicky who had no friends and was easy to pick on.

Despite repeated warnings by their teachers, the boys continued to hurl hurtful remarks at Nicky. Then, James went a step further by hiding Nicky's wallet. When Nicky was searching frantically for her wallet, James scribbled a nasty remark in her diary. Tears welled up in her eyes. When their form teacher entered the classroom, Nicky quickly wiped her tears and bowed her head. She did not dare tell her teacher what the boys had done.

During recess that day, Sheila and Alice, Nicky's classmates, decided to befriend Nicky. "If Nicky has us to stand up for her, it might deter the boys from bullying her," Sheila told Alice who agreed fully.

Just before the bell rang to mark the end of recess, Alice and Sheila approached Nicky. The latter's eyes widened in astonishment and she slowly warmed up to them. She was thankful for the girls' friendship and hoped that she would find the courage to report the bullying incident to her teacher.

Adapted from Chicken Soup for the Girls' Soul

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

35. What does the phrase 'daily routine' in Paragraph 1 refer to?

36. Why was Nicky an easy target for the bullies?

37. In Paragraph 2, which two actions by James showed that the bullying became worse than just using unkind words?

38. What made Alice and Sheila want to befriend Nicky?

39. Which four-word phrase in Paragraph 4 shows that Nicky was surprised when Alice and Sheila wanted to befriend her?

End of Paper

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : TAO NAN

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	1	3	2	2	2	4	4	3	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15					
3	2	2	3	3					

16)unique 17)False 18)True 19)3,1,2, 20)determined

21)It refers to Disney's failed business.

22)Disney worked with another young artist in an old building often saw mice running in and out there so, they a cartoon mouse.

23)E 24)F 25)C 26)D 27)does 28)ranges 29)have

30)organize

31)We were so angry that we decided to teach him a lesson.

32)Since George sis not follow the recipe in the book, the cake did not rise.

33)Neither Mark nor his brothers are going to the stadium.

34)Mrs Singh asked John if he could help her carry these books to the classroom the next day.

35)It refers to the boys' jeering at Nicky.

36)Nicky had no friends and was easy to pick on.

37)James hid her wallet and scribbled a nasty remark in her diary.

38)The wanted to stand up for Nicky to deter the boys from bullying her.

39)The phrase is 'eyes widened in astonishment'.



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 1

Primary Four

2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Paper 2
Booklet A

Name _____

Class: Primary 4 _____

Date: 6 May 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

17 Questions

17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

Section A – Grammar MCQ

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. Mary _____ excited when she saw the present her mother had bought her.

(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

2. There is _____ milk left in the refrigerator.

(1) any
(2) some
(3) many
(4) several

3. Linda was mopping the floor when the doorbell _____.

(1) ring
(2) rang
(3) rings
(4) has rung

4. "You are old enough to wash your clothes _____," Mrs Tan said to her children.

(1) myself
(2) yourself
(3) yourselves
(4) themselves

5. Between these two dresses, the yellow one is _____.

(1) pretty
(2) prettier
(3) prettiest
(4) more pretty

6. I cannot borrow any books from the library _____ I have lost my student pass.
- (1) as
 - (2) so
 - (3) but
 - (4) although
7. Ahmad _____ to the stadium for his soccer training every Monday
- (1) goes
 - (2) went
 - (3) has gone
 - (4) was going
8. As a pizza deliveryman, David spends a lot of time travelling _____ place to place.
- (1) in
 - (2) at
 - (3) from
 - (4) between

Section B – Vocabulary MCQ

For each question from 9 to 12, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (4 marks)

9. Angie was _____ that she did not miss the bus even though she had woken up late.
- (1) relaxed
 - (2) anxious
 - (3) relieved
 - (4) angered
10. The plane will _____ in ten minutes. We need to hurry so that we can catch it.
- (1) depart
 - (2) dismiss
 - (3) withdraw
 - (4) discharge
11. Eating too much junk food is _____ to your health.
- (1) risky
 - (2) hurtful
 - (3) unsafe
 - (4) harmful
12. The _____ needed to make the salad are lettuce, cucumber, olive oil and eggs.
- (1) parts
 - (2) contents
 - (3) equipment
 - (4) ingredients

Section C – Vocabulary Cloze

For each question from 13 to 14, choose the word(s) closest in meaning to the underlined words. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.
(2 marks)

John, my neighbour, is a close friend of mine. He is seventy-one years old, exactly sixty years older than me. He is a friendly and gentle old man and I enjoy talking to him.

According to John, the Japanese occupied Singapore when he had just turned nine. As he was a cheerful boy, he became friends with a few Japanese soldiers. One of the soldiers, Endo San, liked John a lot as he had a nine-year-old son back in Japan too. He would give John generous portions of rice and eggs whenever they met. John was very grateful to Endo San as the rice and eggs had kept his family full during the war.


13. (1) jolly
(2) bold
(3) clever
(4) talented

14. (1) rich
(2) large
(3) grand
(4) heavy

Section D – Visual Text Comprehension

Study the advertisement below and answer questions 15 to 17.


CHILDREN'S DAY SPECIAL
AT THE ALL NEW
PUNGGOL BIRD PARK



Sony Favourite Buddy Contest
Vote for your favourite 'buddy' from the 'Birds n Buddies' show and stand to win Sony vouchers worth up to \$1000.


Parrot Feeding
Have an exciting time feeding the parrots!

Bird Feed: \$1 per packet



'The Australian Outback' Contest
Visit the all new Australian Outback Exhibit! Name the birds and stand a chance to win a package tour for 2 to Australia.

Bongo Burgers School Group Specials
Student groups can enjoy Bongo Burgers meals at a special student price. (School group bookings only)



Shop and Save the Birds
Buy a souvenir from our retail outlet 'Birds and Buddies'. All proceeds from the sale will go towards the World Wildlife Conservation Fund.

Free goodie bag for the first 100 visitors!
While stocks last!
Only for children below 12 years of age

For school guided tours, contact our Education Officer, Ms Aishah, at 6689 3321.

Punggol Bird Park
2 Punggol Road Singapore 628900
Tel: (65) 6689 7000
Fax: (65) 6689 7001
Email: info@birdpark.com.sg

For each question from 15 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (3 marks)

15. This Children's Day Special is organised by _____.

- (1) Sony
- (2) Bongo Burgers
- (3) Punggol Bird Park
- (4) World Wildlife Conservation Fund

16. The free goodie bag is given to _____.

- (1) all visitors
- (2) student groups
- (3) visitors who purchase souvenirs
- (4) children who are below 12 years old

17. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) Families with children can enjoy Bongo Burgers Meals at a discount.
- (2) The African Outback Exhibit is a new exhibit at the Punggol Bird Park.
- (3) Schools can contact Ms Aishah if they wish to arrange for a guided tour around Punggol Bird Park.
- (4) Winners of the Sony Favourite Buddy Contest can stand to win more than \$1000 worth of vouchers.



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 1

Primary Four

2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Paper 2
Booklet B

Name: _____

Class: Primary 4 _____

Date: 6 May 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

29 Questions

33 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Booklet A:	/ 17
Booklet B:	/ 33
Total :	/ 50

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Write all your answers in this booklet.

This booklet consists of 11 printed pages and 1 blank page.

Section E – Grammar Cloze (Personal Pronouns)

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 18 to 21, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. (4 marks)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) her

(B) it

(C) them

(D) they

(E) us

(F) we

It was an exciting day for Nina and her twin sister, Joan. (18) _____

were going to a theatre to watch Chinese Opera. They bought tickets for the seats in

the front row and chatted excitedly. Nina shared (19) _____

Joan while waiting for the show to start. Soon, the lights dimmed and (20) _____

was quite dark. "Hurray! (21) _____ are watching Chinese Opera for the

first time!" Joan exclaimed. Nina told her sister to be quiet and then continued

watching the show.

Section F – Grammar Cloze (Subject-Verb Agreement)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 22 to 25, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

Justin is late for school. He dashes as quickly as he can to the bus stop but it

(22) [is / are] too late. The bus has left without him. He sighs sadly and

(23) [look / looks] worriedly at his watch. Just then, a few boys from his school

(24) [walk / walks] to the bus stop. Justin (25) [has / have] a brilliant idea! He

asks them to share a taxi with him. They readily agree and Justin heaves a sigh of

relief.

Section G – Comprehension Cloze

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

(3 marks)

Leon loved the violin and he longed to play the instrument. However, he

(26) _____ that it was impossible as his parents were poor. They

could barely afford to (27) _____ him his textbooks and school uniform.

Leon had to be contented with listening to his neighbour play the violin. He

was touched by the melody and he marvelled at how the violin could produce such

(28) _____ music. He wished he had a chance to play the violin one

day.

Section H – Synthesis/Transformation

For each of the items 29 and 30, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given one(s).
(2 marks)

29. John can run fast. His sister cannot run as fast as him.

_____ faster than

30. Cara wanted to avoid doing her homework. She lied that she was sick.

_____ in order to

Section I – Comprehension 1

Read the passage below and answer questions 31 to 39.

(10 marks)

Mother had been taken to the hospital with "her sugar acting up bad". Grandma and Grandpa had gone with her so I knew it was worse than I had expected. Grandma left Penny and me with Aunt Annie and her children for the night. It was exciting: walking briskly down the road in the dark, nobody talking much. My twin, Penny, who was usually talkative, was very quiet that night. In fact, she looked strangely anxious as we made our way to Aunt Annie's house.

5

After giving each of us a glass of milk, Aunt Annie told us to go to bed. "Keep the girls quiet, Hannah, and don't wake the baby up," she said to me firmly. Then, she left for the hospital.

Soon, we were left in the bedroom, all six of us girls. At first, Aunt Annie's children were shy around us until I started telling them fairy tales. The girls' eyes lit up instantly and they listened attentively. They loved my fairy tales so much that they begged me for more.

10

The children's pleading was getting louder by the minute. Before they woke the baby up, Penny decided to tell them one more story. With fear in her eyes, she told them about two sisters whose mother had to go to the hospital. Before she could finish her story, tears welled up in her eyes and she started sobbing. I hugged Penny and told the girls that it was time for bed. None of them complained as they shuffled quickly to their beds. That night, I gave Penny my favourite teddy bear and cuddled her to sleep.

15

20

Adapted from Cricket Magazine

For questions 31 to 32, decide who was involved in the following activities. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Activities described in paragraphs 2 and 3		The girls	Aunt Annie
Example	Gave each of the girls a glass of milk		✓
31.	Listened attentively to the fairy tales		
32.	Went to the hospital		

33. Which word has the same meaning as 'chatty'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

My twin, Penny, who was usually <u>talkative</u> , was very <u>quiet</u> that night.
(A) (B)

For questions 34 to 35, tick (✓) whether the statements describe Penny or Hannah. Refer to paragraphs 3 and 4 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Statement		Penny	Hannah
Example	Told the girls fairy tales		✓
34.	Told the girls a sad story		
35.	Gave her favourite teddy bear away		

36. Which word has the same meaning as 'immediately'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

The girls' eyes lit up instantly and they listened attentively.
(A) (B)

37. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Aunt Annie's children asked for more _____ (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

food

fairy tales

sad stories

38. What did Aunt Annie's children do that might wake the baby up?

_____ (1m)

39. List two things that Hannah did when her sister started crying. (2m)

(i) _____

(ii) _____

Section J – Comprehension 2

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 46.

(10 marks)

Mr Albert Einstein visited Japan in 1922. I was just a little boy then and people often ask me, "How can you remember?" But I do.

Many guests came during those years and sat in the great wing chairs of my father's study but only one bounced me on his knee. That was Mr Albert Einstein.

5

There was much cause for celebration when Mr Albert Einstein decided to visit Japan. He was considered the greatest scientist in the world and had just been awarded the Nobel Prize for Science. That first night, he told long stories to my parents. I could hear their whispered conversation as I drifted off to sleep.

10

I woke up suddenly from a bad dream. I wanted to cry but I heard a melodious tune coming from the hallway. I walked to the hall and saw Mr Albert Einstein playing the piano. He discovered that I was watching him and he smiled kindly at me. I knew then that I would not be in trouble for being out of bed late at night. I sat on the sofa, captivated by the piece he was playing.

15

When I woke up the next morning, I ran to the kitchen to look for Mr Albert Einstein but my mother told me that he had left at dawn and would not be visiting us anytime soon. I was disappointed as I wanted to tell him how much I had enjoyed his music.

Adapted from Cricket Magazine

For question 40, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

(1m)

40. Mr Albert Einstein bounced the author on his knee in the _____.

- (1) hall
- (2) study
- (3) kitchen
- (4) bedroom

41. Write one word from paragraph 3 that has the same meaning as the word 'presented'.
(1m)

42. State whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer.
(2m)

Sentence	True/False	Reason
(i) Many people knew of Mr Albert Einstein as a great pianist.		
(ii) The author's parents and Mr Albert Einstein spoke softly.		

43. These are the events that have occurred in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines.
(1m)

_____ The author had a bad dream.

_____ The author listened to Mr Albert Einstein playing the piano.

_____ The author overheard the stories that Mr Albert Einstein shared with his parents.

44. Why did the author remember Mr Albert Einstein even though he was very young when they met?
(1m)

45. How did the author know that he would not be scolded for staying up late at night?
(2m)

46. Why was the author in a rush to look for Mr Albert Einstein the next morning?
(2m)

YEAR	2016
LEVEL	PRIMARY 4
SCHOOL	TEMASEK PRIMARY
SUBJECT	ENGLISH
TERM	SA1

Booklet A & B

Q1	3	Q4	3	Q7	1	Q10	1	Q13	1	Q16	4	Q19	A
Q2	2	Q5	2	Q8	3	Q11	4	Q14	2	Q17	3	Q20	B
Q3	2	Q6	1	Q9	3	Q12	4	Q15	3	Q18	D	Q21	F

Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28
is	looks	walk	has	knew	buy	lovely

Q29 John can run faster than his sister.

Q30 Cora lied that she was sick in order to avoid doing her homework.

Activities described in paragraphs 2 and 3		The girls	Aunt Annie
Example	Gave each of the girls a glass of milk		✓
Q31	Listened attentively to the fairy tales	✓	
Q32	Went to the hospital		✓

Q33 (A)

Statement		Penny	Hannah
Example	Told the girls fairy tales		✓
Q34	Told the girls a sad story	✓	
Q35	Gave her favourite teddy bear away		✓

Q36 (A)

Q37 ✓ fairy tales

Q38 Aunt Annie's children loud pleading might wake the baby up.

Q39 (i) Hugged her

(ii) Gave her teddy bear

Q40 2

Q41 awarded

Q42

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(i) Many people knew of Mr Albert Einstein as a great pianist.	False	Many people knew of Mr Albert Einstein as a great pianist.
(ii) The author's parents and Mr Albert Einstein spoke softly.	True	The author could hear their whispered conversation.

Q43 2 The author had a bad dream.
3 The author listened to Mr Albert Einstein playing the piano.
1 The author overheard the stories that Mr Albert Einstein shared with his parents.

Q44 Mr Albert Einstein was the only one who bounced the author on his knee.

Q45 Mr Albert Einstein saw the author watching him and smiled kindly at the author.

Q46 The author wanted to tell Mr Albert Einstein that he enjoyed the music he played.

End

EXAM PAPER 2016

SCHOOL : TEMASEK PRIMARY SCHOOL
SUBJECT : PRIMARY 4 ENGLISH
TERM : SA1

Booklet A

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	2	3	2	1	1	3	3	1
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17			
4	4	1	2	3	4	3			

Booklet B

Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28
D	A	B	F	is	looks	walk	has	knew	buy	beautiful

- Q29 John can run faster than his sister.
- Q30 Cara lied that she was sick in order to avoid doing her homework.
- Q31 The girls.
- Q32 Aunt Annie.
- Q33 A.
- Q34 Penny.
- Q35 Hannah.
- Q36 instantly.
- Q37 fairy tale.
- Q38 They pleaded loudly for more fairy tales.
- Q39 (i) Hannah gave her favourite teddy to her.
(ii) Hannah cuddled her to sleep.
- Q40 2.
- Q41 Awarded.
- Q42 False He was considered the greatest scientist in the world.
True He told my parents long stories and I could hear their whispered conversation as I drifted off to sleep.
- Q43 2, 3, 1.
- Q44 He can remember because many guest went during those years and sat in the great wing chairs of his father's study but one Mr Albert Einstein bounced on his father's knee.
- Q45 The author knew he would not be scolded as Mr Albert Einstein smiled kindly to him.
- Q46 The author wanted to tell Mr Albert Einstein how much he had enjoyed his music.



AI TONG SCHOOL
2016
END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION
PRIMARY 4

ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

Total Time: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open the booklets until you are told to do so.
 Follow all instructions carefully.
 Answer all questions.

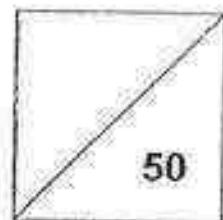
Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 4 _____

Date: 24 October 2016

Parent's signature _____

Marks:



Paper 1	Paper 2	Paper 3	Paper 4	Total Marks
20	50	14	16	100

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade your answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. The prefects are running the Teacher's Day concert _____ as they want to give their teachers a surprise.

(1) myself
(2) yourself
(3) ourselves
(4) themselves

2. Jason, who is one of the fastest runners, _____ participating in the competition next week.

(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

3. "You _____ inattentive when I was giving the instructions!" chided Mr Low.

(1) am
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

4. "Get ready, now. We _____ in thirty minutes!" my brother shouted.

(1) leaves
(2) had left
(3) are leaving
(4) were leaving

5. Last Sunday, I _____ in a swimming competition after having trained for many months.
- (1) participate
 - (2) participated
 - (3) was participating
 - (4) have participated
6. While everyone _____ quietly in the library, Jen was chatting with her friend.
- (1) reads
 - (2) will read
 - (3) was reading
 - (4) were reading
7. "Sue, could you hand _____ out to everyone?" requested Miss Phua as she took the worksheets out of the cupboard.
- (1) this
 - (2) that
 - (3) these
 - (4) those
8. Jowie had added too _____ sugar to the coffee and now it is too sweet.
- (1) few
 - (2) little
 - (3) many
 - (4) much

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade your answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. When Claire saw Ron destroying her precious art work, she stomped _____ towards him.
- (1) furiously
 - (2) hesitantly
 - (3) recklessly
 - (4) cautiously
10. After much persuasion, Jason finally managed to _____ Andrew to take part in the debate.
- (1) lure
 - (2) tempt
 - (3) attract
 - (4) convince
11. Neither of the drivers was injured when the two cars _____ head-on as they were wearing their seatbelts.
- (1) collided
 - (2) cruised
 - (3) steered
 - (4) swerved
12. Tom gasped in amazement when he saw the _____ view from the top of the mountain.
- (1) familiar
 - (2) ordinary
 - (3) daunting
 - (4) breathtaking

13. The Outdoor Education Camp was _____ to a later date as the haze conditions had worsened.

- (1) delayed
- (2) removed
- (3) cancelled
- (4) postponed

14. John was confident that he could beat all the other _____ and win the gold medal in the 100-metre race.

- (1) players
- (2) athletes
- (3) members
- (4) candidates

Ai Tong School
End-of-year Examination 2016
English Language
Primary Four
Paper 2
Part 2

Name: _____ ()

Date: _____

Class: Primary 4 _____

Marks: _____ / 36

Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

Passage 1

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

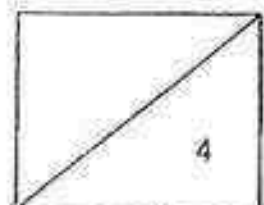
USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) I	(B) me	(C) their
(D) them	(E) they	(F) you

Ali, Bala and Charlie went to the nearby park to play Hide-and-Seek. The three of
(15) _____ chatted merrily as they walked to the park. The boys put
(16) _____ water bottles on a nearby bench and started the game.

Charlie was the seeker. "(17) _____ am going to count to ten. The two
of (18) _____ must find a hiding place quickly!" he instructed. The children had a
whale of a time playing in the park.

Written by: Sharine Tevar



Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Leatherback turtles are the largest sea turtles. It is the only sea turtle species that (19) (do / does) not have hard shells. Leatherbacks (20) (grow / grows) faster than hard-shelled turtles. They also tend to live longer than other turtle species. They prey on jellyfish and other soft-bodied animals. The population of leatherback turtles (21) (is / are) severely affected by human activities such as construction and fishing. We should do our part to (22) (support / supports) the conservation of leatherback turtles by spreading the message to our families and friends that they should be protected.

Source: www.animals.nationalgeographic.com



Section D: Comprehension Cloze (8 x 1 mark)

There are eight blanks numbered 23 to 30. Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

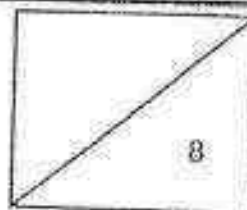
Swimmer Joseph Schooling won Singapore's first-ever Olympic gold medal after finishing first in the 100-metre butterfly event. He was in the lead throughout and had completed the race (23) _____ of the famous swimmer, Michael Phelps. After his win, Schooling commented, "This victory is for my country!"

Joseph Schooling, who is a member of a reputable swim team, has built strong (24) _____ with his team members and enjoys spending time with them. In 2015, Schooling (25) _____ the national record, previously set by Cesar Cielo, in a 50-metre butterfly event. He also emerged the champion in the 2011 SEA Games after (26) _____ the 200-metre butterfly event.

Schooling's Olympic dream began at the (27) _____ of six after an inspiring conversation with his granduncle, Lloyd Valberg, Singapore's first Olympian at the 1948 London Games. Thereafter, he was motivated to represent Singapore in the Olympics. Schooling's father (28) _____ his dream and ensured that he received sufficient training from well-known coaches to become the (29) _____ swimmer in the country. When Schooling turned nine, he was already good enough to represent Singapore in international competitions.

Schooling said in an interview that he was able to clinch the gold medal in the 2016 Olympics through years of hard (30) _____ and perseverance. He dedicated his medal to his parents who have been his constant pillars of strength. Without them, he would not have been able to become who he is today.

Adapted from The Straits Times



Section E: Comprehension Open-ended 1 (10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer questions 31 to 39.

Siti walked confidently towards the stage with her head held high. She was receiving the "Nurse of the Year" award. As she strode up the flight of stairs to the stage, she could hear the thunderous applause of the crowd filling the entire auditorium. She glanced at her parents seated in the front row and saw their eyes glowing with pride.

5

Two years ago, when Siti chose nursing as a profession, her parents were not fully supportive of her decision. Siti's parents had always wanted her to become a doctor. However, Siti was more interested in serving and caring for patients as a nurse at a hospital. She related well with all her patients and remembered their names by heart.

10

Although Siti has had many memorable experiences working as a nurse, one was particularly close to her heart. One of her patients, Mrs Ng who was suffering from a terminal illness, was bedridden. To show her concern for Mrs Ng, Siti would always greet her with a warm smile and ask how her day had been. As Mrs Ng had very few visitors, Siti would go the extra mile and sit by Mrs Ng's bed for a while to chat with her after administering her medication. Like Mrs Ng, most of the patients enjoyed Siti's company as she understood their needs and treated them with care and compassion.

15

Siti's unwavering dedication to her profession and determination to succeed enabled her to overcome any problems she faced as a nurse. Though providing care for her patients was difficult, Siti carried out her responsibilities to the best of her ability.

20

When Siti received the award, the audience chanted her name. She bowed in acknowledgement of their support. As Siti walked down the stage, she recalled the gratitude on the faces of her patients and their families. Siti was filled with contentment.

25

31. Which two-word phrase from paragraph one shows that the audience thought that Siti deserved the "Nurse of the Year" award? [1m]

For questions 32, 33 and 34, put a tick (✓) in the correct column. The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Siti received the 'Nurse of the Year' award.	✓	
32.	Siti aspired to be a doctor.		
33.	Siti's parents were pleased with her achievements as a nurse.		
34.	Mrs Ng was the only patient who appreciated Siti's company.		

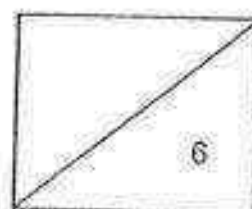
35. Which word from paragraph four tells us that Siti's commitment was unshaken? [1m]

36. How did Siti "go the extra mile" for Mrs Ng?

[1m]

Siti would _____

- (1) smile and greet Mrs Ng
- (2) administer medication to Mrs Ng
- (3) remember Mrs Ng's name by heart
- (4) have a conversation with Mrs Ng by her bed



For question 37, write your answer in a complete sentence.

37. What does the word "their" in line 24 refer to? [1m]

38. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the story. [1m]

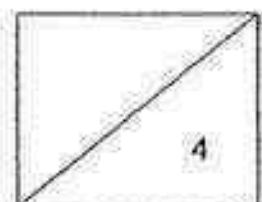
_____ Siti bowed to the audience.

_____ Siti looked at her parents who were among the audience.

_____ Siti heard the audience chanting her name.

39. Fill in the blanks with a suitable word. [2m]

Siti's parents were p_____ of her as she walked up the stage to receive her award. Siti was filled with contentment as she recalled the g_____ looks on the faces of her patients and their families.



Section F: Comprehension Open-ended 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer questions 40 to 45.

Mrs Lee loved her pet dog, Buddy, and shared a close bond with him. She tended to all his needs but would scold him if he misbehaved. Every night, Buddy would climb onto Mrs Lee's bed and snuggle next to her.

Buddy was an intelligent and observant dog. From Mrs Lee's movements, Buddy knew when she was going to take him for a walk in the park. He would wait patiently at the gate for her to appear with the leash.

Mrs Lee enjoyed taking Buddy for walks. Exercising was a hobby that they had in common. During their walks, Buddy would look up at Mrs Lee as she shared how her day had been. He would also wag his tail to show that he agreed to what she was saying.

One day, as Mrs Lee and Buddy were walking in the park, Buddy noticed that Mrs Lee was not her usual self. She was breaking out in cold sweat and panting heavily. Buddy dashed towards a man who was jogging nearby and nudged his knee to get his attention. It worked! The man, Mr Teo, stopped jogging and gave Buddy a puzzled look. Buddy gave a few yelps and ran off. Soon, he disappeared from view. Though Mr Teo thought it was silly chasing a dog, he did so as he sensed that something was amiss. He was shocked when he saw Buddy standing next to Mrs Lee who was gasping desperately for air. Seeing this, Mr Teo whipped out his phone and called for the ambulance. Mrs Lee was sent to the hospital in the nick of time.

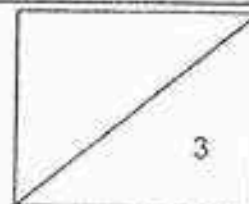
After being discharged from the hospital, Mrs Lee thanked Mr Teo for his timely action. Waving away her thanks, he remarked that it was Buddy who had saved her life!

"I cannot thank you enough for what you have done for me!" Mrs Lee exclaimed as she patted Buddy on his head and ruffled his fur.

Written by Sharinee Tever

40. Based on the passage, state whether each statement in the table below is true or false, then give one reason why you think so. [3m]

	True/False	Reason
Buddy was well taken care of by Mrs Lee.		<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
Buddy disliked exercise.		<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
Mr Teo ran after Buddy as he wanted to help Mrs Lee.		<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>



41. Which word in paragraph two shows that Buddy was alert? [1m]

For questions 42, 43, 44 and 45, write your answer in a complete sentence.

42. What does the word "It" in line 14 refer to? [1m]

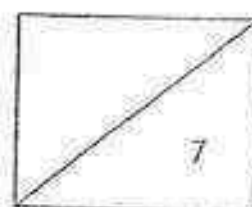
43. How did Buddy respond when Mrs Lee communicated with him? [1m]

44. Why did Buddy try to get the attention of Mr Teo? [2m]

45. How did Mrs Lee feel towards Buddy when she knew that he had saved her life? What did she do to express her feelings? [2m]

End of Paper

Please check your work carefully.



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : AI TONG

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	1	2	3	2	3	3	4	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18		
1	4	4	2	D	C	A	F		

19)does 20)grow 21)is 22)support 23)ahead

24)relationships 25)broke 26)winning 27)age 28)supported

29)best 30)work 31)thunderous applause 32)False

33)True 34)False 35)unwavering 36)4

37)It refers to Siti's patients' family members.

38)3, 1, 2

39)proud / gratified

40)True / Mrs Lee tended to all Buddy's needs.

False / Exercising was a hobby that Buddy and Mrs Lee had in common.

False / Mr Teo sensed that something was amiss.

41)observant

42)It refers to Buddy nudging Mr Teo's knee to get his attention.

43)Buddy would look up at Mrs Lee and wag his tail to show that he agreed to what Mrs Lee was saying.

44)Buddy wanted to seek help from Mr Teo so that Mr Teo could save Mrs Lee who was not her usual self and was breaking out in cold sweat and panting heavily.

45)Mrs Lee felt grateful towards Buddy. She patted Buddy on his head and ruffled his fur.

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 (2016)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY 4

Name : _____ ()

Class : P 4 . ()

Date : 27 October 2016

BOOKLET A

15 Questions

15 Marks

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

This paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 1: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade your answer on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. The hinges _____ when he lifted the lid.

- (1) clinked
- (2) clanked
- (3) crackled
- (4) creaked

2. This special offer is for _____ who are above sixty years of age.

- (1) youths
- (2) juniors
- (3) seniors
- (4) teenagers

3. There were many _____ at the scene of the accident but nobody bothered to contact the ambulance.

- (1) viewers
- (2) onlookers
- (3) spectators
- (4) participants

4. Ali was as _____ as brass when he was asked to give a speech in front of the whole school because he oozed confidence as he spoke.

- (1) cold
- (2) bold
- (3) hard
- (4) solid

5. Sarah was _____ when the teacher gave the instructions for homework. As a result, she completed the incorrect questions.

- (1) inferior
- (2) inattentive
- (3) inadequate
- (4) incompetent

6. The bookshelf was so shoddily built that it _____.

- (1) fell in
- (2) fell out
- (3) fell apart
- (4) fell down

Part 2: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade your answer on the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. _____ book is that lying on the floor? Please pick it up at once.

- (1) Who
- (2) Which
- (3) Whom
- (4) Whose

8. Who wants to _____ how to cook? Sign up for a course at your nearest Community Club.

- (1) learn
- (2) learnt
- (3) learns
- (4) learned

9. I _____ in Australia for the past five years.

- (1) live
- (2) is living
- (3) has lived
- (4) have been living

10. Mei Ling taught briefly in a primary school _____ she taught in a university.

- (1) or
- (2) so
- (3) before
- (4) because

11. I added too _____ salt to the soup. It is too salty.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) much
- (4) many

12. "Push _____ harder," the coach encouraged his players.

- (1) myself
- (2) yourself
- (3) yourselves
- (4) themselves

13. Jerry tried his best but he _____ not move the big rock.

- (1) will
- (2) shall
- (3) could
- (4) would

14. Marianne is such a talented musician. She can master a whole piece of music _____ less than 10 minutes.

- (1) in
- (2) at
- (3) on
- (4) since

Part 3: Punctuation (1 mark)

For question 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade your answer on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. "That's all []" Mum asked when she saw how little housework I had done.

- (1) [,] comma
- (2) [.] full-stop
- (3) [;] semi-colon
- (4) [?] question mark

END OF BOOKLET A

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 (2016)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY 4

Name : _____ () Date : 27 October 2016

Class : P 4 . ()

BOOKLET B

Total Time For Booklets A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A		15	
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension 1	10	
	Comprehension 2	10	
	Total	35	

This paper consists of 10 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 4: Grammar Cloze 1 (4 marks)

There are 4 blanks, numbered 16 to 19, in the passage below. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to F) in the blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

A	his	B	it	C	them
D	they	E	our	F	us

Once the Sun and the Wind happened to have a quarrel. Both of (16) _____ claimed to be stronger. At last (17) _____ agreed to have a trial of strength.

"Here comes a traveller. Let (18) _____ see who can make him remove his cloak?"

The Wind agreed and as he blew, the traveller wrapped his cloak even more tightly around him. The Sun shone brighter and the traveller felt hot and took off (19) _____ cloak. The Wind accepted his defeat.

Adapted from Fables of Aesop, "The Sun and the Wind"

Part 5: Grammar Cloze 2 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Hurricanes are natural occurrences. They (20) [form / forms] over the warm ocean water of the tropics. When warm moist air over the water (21) [rise / rises], it is replaced by cooler air. The cooler air will then warm and start to rise. This cycle (22) [cause / causes] huge storm clouds to form.

These storm clouds will begin to rotate with the spin of the Earth to form an organised system. If there is enough warm water, the cycle will (23) [continue / continues]. This will lead to the formation of a hurricane.

Adapted from Weather Wizzkids – Hurricanes

--

Part 6: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. The words with spelling errors are in **bold** and the words with grammatical errors are underlined. Write the correct spelling or form of the word in each box.

Plastic bottles use a lot of fossil fuels and pollute the environment. In order to

(24)

made all these bottles, manufacturers use 17 million barrels of crude oil. That's

enough oil to keep a million cars going for twelve months.

(25)

People love the **conviniance** of bottled water. However, if they realise the problems it causes, they would try drinking from a glass at home or carry

(26)

water in a **refeelable** steel container instead of a plastic bottle. Plastic bottle recycling can help. Recycling one plastic bottle can save enough energy to power a 60-watt light bulb for six hours.

Adapted from National Geographic Kids, "Drinking Water: Bottled or From the Tap?"

Part 7: Synthesis & Transformation (4 marks)

For each of the questions 27 to 28, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in **one** sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

27. The pupil passed the examination. He is my cousin.

_____ who _____

28. Mrs Tan does not know the way to the library. Mr Tan does not know the way to the library too.

Neither _____ nor _____

--

Part 8: Comprehension Passage 1 (10 marks)

Read this passage and answer questions 29 to 33.

Two brothers, Albert and Albrecht Durer, had a dream. They both wanted to pursue their talent for art, but they had no money to pursue their passion.

The two boys worked out a pact. They would toss a coin. The loser would go and work in the mines and financially support his brother who would attend the Art Academy. When that brother completes his studies, he would support the other brother at the Art Academy. 5

They tossed a coin and Albrecht won. He went on to pursue his studies in Art and Albert went down into the dangerous mines and financed his brother in his studies.

Albrecht's work at the academy was almost an immediate sensation because his artworks were far better than those of most of his professors. By the time he graduated, 10 he was beginning to earn considerable fees for his artwork.

When the young artist returned to his village, Albrecht thanked his beloved brother for his sacrifice, which had enabled Albrecht to fulfill his ambition and it was now his turn to support his brother.

However, Albert was not able to fulfill his dream of being an artist as his hands had 15 been bruised and scarred from working at the mines.

To pay homage to Albert for all that he had sacrificed, Albrecht carefully drew his brother's abused hands and named it "The Praying Hands."

Adapted from "The Praying Hands"

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29 Why were the two brothers not able to pursue their dream? [2m]

30 What was the pact the two brothers worked out? [2m]

31 Which word (in paragraph 4) has the same meaning as 'large amount'? [2m]

32 Why was Albrecht's work at the academy an immediate sensation? [2m]

33 Why was Albert Durer not able to fulfil his dream of being an artist? [2m]

Part 9: Comprehension Passage 2 (10 marks)

Read this passage and answer questions 34 to 40.

Archibald McIndoe was born on 4 May 1900 in Dunedin, New Zealand. He was a studious pupil who did well in school and later studied medicine at Otago University.

In 1924, he was given an opportunity to train in the United States to further his studies as he had displayed a talent for surgery. When his training ended in 1928, he was appointed as an assistant surgeon at Mayo Clinic, as he had gained a reputation as a quick-thinking and skilled surgeon by then. 5

In 1930, McIndoe moved to London. He worked hard and eventually became an excellent plastic surgeon. 10

In 1938, just before the Second World War, he went to work for the Royal Air Force. His talent and abilities were sorely needed. Many soldiers and airmen suffered from terrible burns when their planes caught fire and crashed on land. McIndoe needed to develop new methods to treat these burns as existing treatments were not working. McIndoe noticed that pilots who had to parachute into the sea had fewer scars caused by burns. This led him to come up with the novel idea to bathe burn patients in salt water which improved healing time. His treatments were so new and groundbreaking that his patients were given the nickname "The Guinea Pig Club". 15

McIndoe realised that it was important for his patients to resume a normal life. He would encourage ordinary people to invite these patients to visit their homes. In this way, his patients would regain their self-confidence quicker. This resulted in a faster recovery. 20

He won recognition for his work and was knighted by the King of England in 1947. After the war, he settled down to a quiet life in East Africa and died of a heart attack in 1960. 25

Adapted from Unsung Heroes

For Q34, decide who best fits the characteristics described below. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Two characteristics that describe Archibald McIndoe in paragraphs 1 and 2		Tick your chosen answers
Example	Studious	✓
34	Quick-thinking	
	Uninspiring	
	Talented	

- 35 Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'new'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

This led him to come up with the novel idea to bathe burn patients in salt water which
(A)
improved healing time.
(B)

For Q36 to 38, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False".
The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	McIndoe was born in New Zealand.	✓	
36	McIndoe was given an opportunity to train in the United States.		
37	McIndoe's patients were called "The Guinea Pig Club" because they loved guinea pigs.		
38	McIndoe did not believe self-confidence was important for his patients.		

- 39 Put in order (write 1, 2, 3 in the space provided) how Archibald McIndoe came to work for the Royal Air Force. [3m]

McIndoe came to work for the Royal Air Force.	
McIndoe was appointed as an assistant surgeon.	
McIndoe moved to London to become a plastic surgeon.	

- 40 Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

McIndoe was honoured by the king for _____. [1m]

	being a brave soldier
	being a clever man
	using his talent to help others

END OF PAPER

--

YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : ANGLO-CHINESE (JUNIOR)
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
4	3	2	2	2	3	4	1	4	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	
3	3	3	1	4	C	D	F	A	

Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26
form	rises	causes	continue	make	convenience	refillable

- Q27 The pupil who passed the examination, is my cousin.
- Q28 Neither Mrs Tan nor Mr Tan knows the way to the library.
- Q29 It was because they had no money to pursue their dream.
- Q30 The two brothers would toss a coin. The loser would go and work in the mines and financially support his brother in his studies and when that brother completes his studies, he would support the other in return.
- Q31 considerable
- Q32 It was because his artworks were far better than those of most of his professors.
- Q33 It was because his hands had been bruised and scarred from working at the mines.

Two characteristics that describe Archibald McIndoe in paragraphs 1 and 2		Tick your chosen answer
Example	Studious	✓
Q34	Quick-thinking	✓
	Uninspiring	
	Talented	✓

Q35 (A)

	Statement	True	False
Example	McIndoe was born in New Zealand.	✓	
Q36	McIndoe's was given an opportunity to train in the United States.	✓	
Q37	McIndoe's patients were called "The Guinea Pig Club" because they loved guinea pigs.		✓
Q38	McIndoe did not believe self-confidence was important for his patients.		✓

Q39

McIndoe came to work for the Royal Air Force.	3
McIndoe was appointed as an assistant surgeon.	1
McIndoe moved to London to become a plastic surgeon.	2

Q40

	being a brave soldier
	being a clever man
✓	using his talent to help others.

End

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4

Semestral Assessment 2

24 October 2016

English Language

Listening Comprehension

Duration of Paper: 25 minutes

12 questions

14 marks

Instructions to Candidates

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Parent's Signature: _____

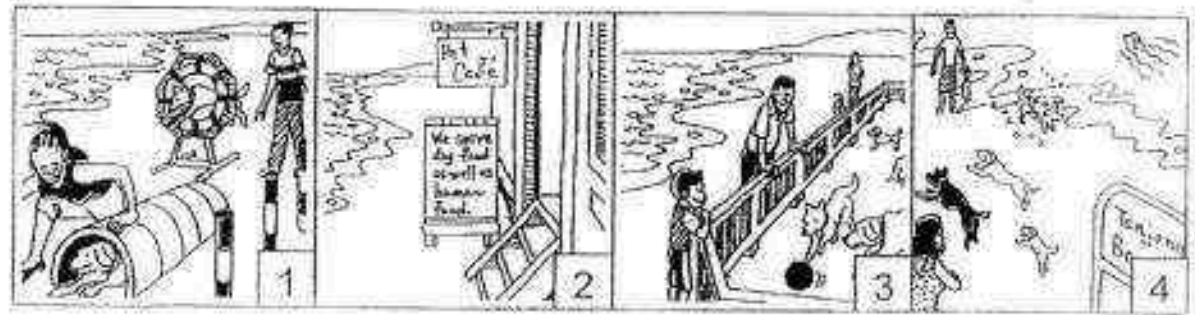
Section A	6
Section B	5
Section C	3
Total	14

This paper consists of 5 printed pages.

Section A: Picture Matching (6 marks)

For question 1 and question 2, look at the set of pictures. I am going to read to you a sentence or a paragraph. Listen carefully. Then choose the picture that describes what I have read. Write the number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

1.



()

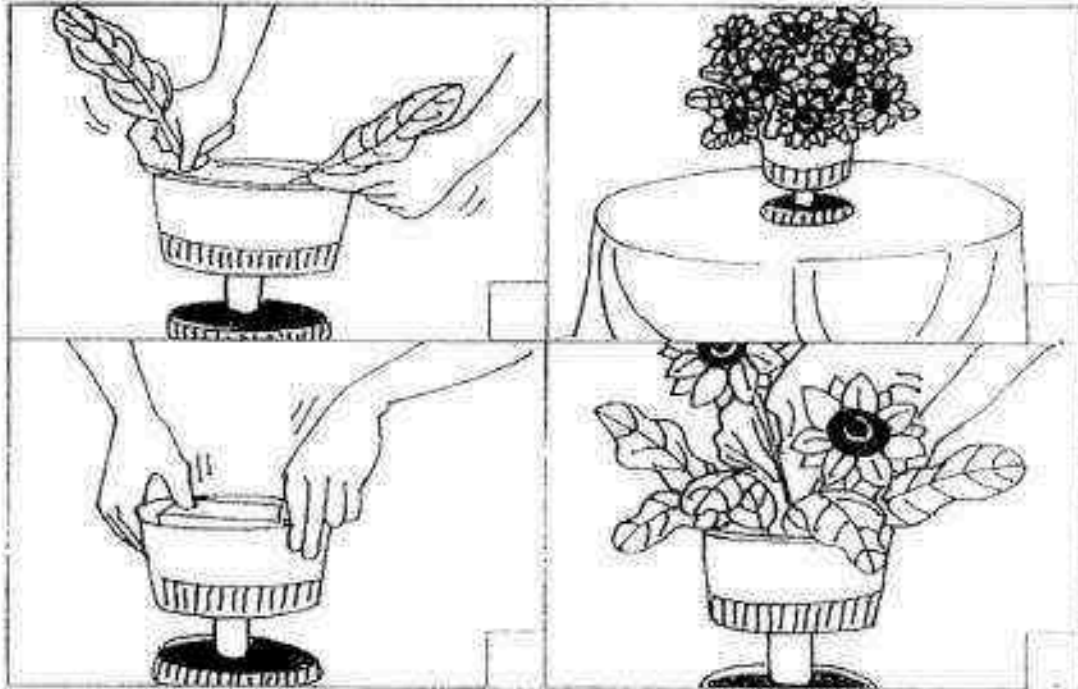
2.



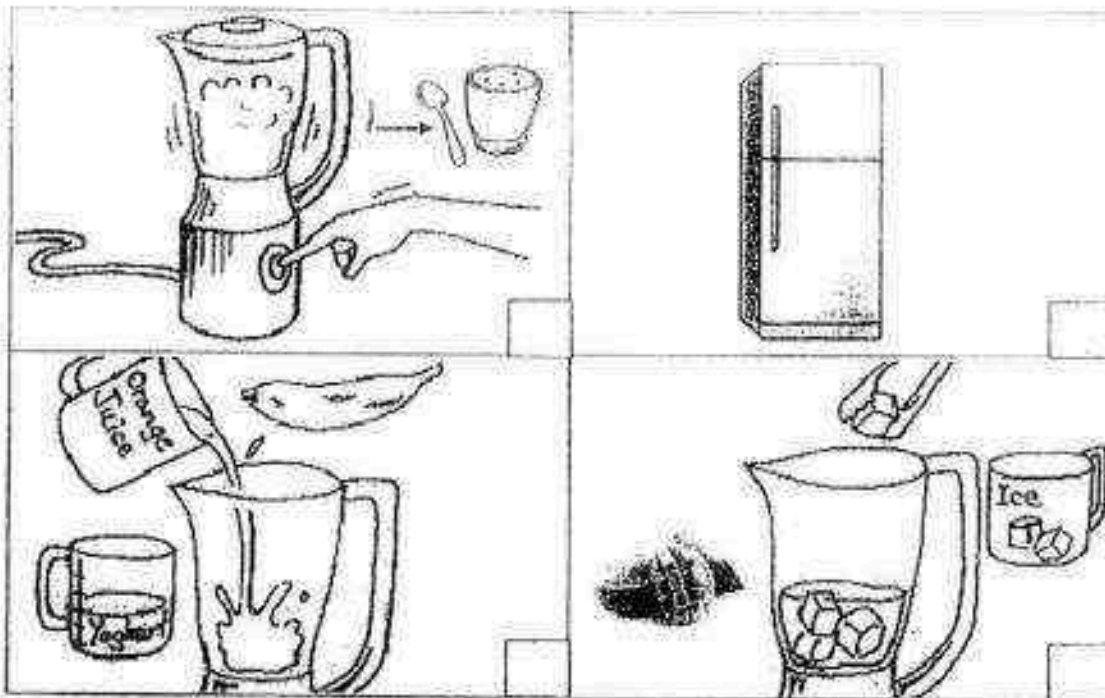
()

For question 3 and question 4, look at the set of pictures. I am going to read to you a set of instructions. Then choose the pictures that show the correct sequence of what I have read. Write the number 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the box provided.

3.



4.



Section B – Note-taking (5 marks)

Question 5 to question 9 is a note-taking test.

This is an email from one good friend to another.

Listen to the following carefully.

As you listen, take down the missing information by filling in each blank numbered 5 to 9 with one word or a short phrase.

5. Name of Workshop: _____ Day Special Art and Craft Workshop

6. Place of Workshop: Jacob Ballas _____ Garden

7. Type of materials to be used: _____ materials

8. Cost per child: _____

9. Last day for registration: _____



Section C – Comprehension (3 marks)

Question 10 to question 12 is a comprehension test.

Listen carefully to the passage and answer the following questions. For each question, choose the correct answer and write the correct number in the brackets provided.

10. What are baby marsupials called?

()

(1) wallabies

(2) koalas

(3) joeys

11. Kangaroos are **not** found in _____.

()

(1) America

(2) Australia

(3) New Guinea

12. Animals are classified by the food they eat.
In which group do kangaroos belong?

()

(1) Herbivores

(2) Carnivores

(3) Omnivores



Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4

Semestral Assessment 2

4 October 2016

English Language

Paper 1

Duration of Paper: 50 min

1 question

20 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not turn the page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Parent's Signature: _____

This paper consists of 2 printed pages.

Write a story of at least 120 words about making new friends.

The pictures, not arranged in sequence, are provided to help you think about this topic. Your story should be based on one, two or all of these pictures.

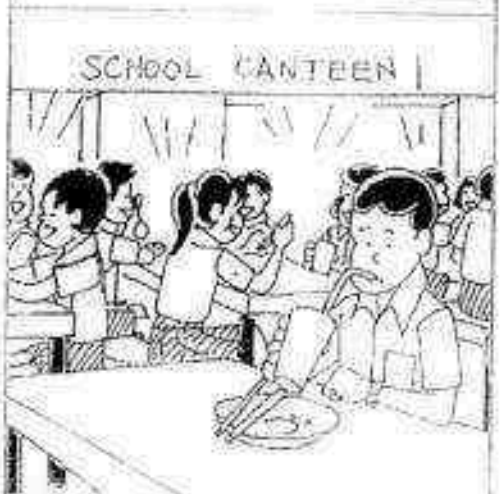
Consider the following points when you plan your story.

- Who was the pupil?
- What problems did he face?
- How did he feel?
- How did he make friends?
- What happened in the end?

You may use the points in any order and include other relevant points as well.

Helping Words

- butterflies in the stomach
- introduced a new classmate
- did not know anyone
- felt lonely
- approached
- befriended
- joined in happily
- filled with happiness



END OF PAPER

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4

Semestral Assessment 2

24 October 2016

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet A

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

16 questions

16 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

This booklet consists of 8 printed pages and 1 blank page.

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1mark)

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. The little girl walked into the living room and helped _____ to the cookies.

(1) myself
(2) herself
(3) ourselves
(4) yourselves

2. While exercising in the park yesterday, Timothy _____ surprised to see his neighbour who had moved away.

(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

3. Andrew and his friends _____ so relieved when they found their way out of the forest.

(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

4. "Please call back later. My boss _____ to a customer at the moment," the assistant said politely.

- (1) talks
- (2) talked
- (3) is talking
- (4) has talked

5. An hour ago, Kimberly _____ her parents after reaching the airport in China.

- (1) calls
- (2) called
- (3) has called
- (4) was calling

6. There was a loud bang while everyone _____ off the bus at the interchange.

- (1) gets
- (2) will get
- (3) has gotten
- (4) was getting

7. _____ blankets in the box over there will be given to the victims of the flood.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

8. There is not _____ homework to be completed today, so Andrew can spend some time playing his favourite computer games.

- (1) much
- (2) many
- (3) little
- (4) few

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. All of the team members train very hard because they really want to win the _____ and do their school proud.
- (1) companionship
 - (2) sportsmanship
 - (3) championship
 - (4) friendship
10. Lea was _____ by the sudden appearance of her brother because she thought she was alone in the house.
- (1) disappointed
 - (2) disgusted
 - (3) annoyed
 - (4) startled
11. There is an _____ case of a missing child and the detective is still looking for clues and witnesses.
- (1) unsolved
 - (2) unlocked
 - (3) unopened
 - (4) unfinished

12. The _____ that caused many people to fall ill was spread by rats.

- (1) injury
- (2) bruise
- (3) wound
- (4) disease

13. Mr See had a _____ fall and his leg was in a cast for a month.

- (1) harmful
- (2) deadly
- (3) nasty
- (4) fatal

14. Panting, Johnson _____ his heavy canoe from the riverbank to the campsite all by himself.

- (1) drifted
- (2) hauled
- (3) paddled
- (4) pounded

BLANK PAGE

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension MCQ (2 x 1 mark)

Study the advertisement carefully and answer questions 15 and 16.

The Fit-for-Life Cycling Series

Singapore's First Ever Cycling Series



The Fit-for-Life Series 2016 is a series of races that takes cyclists through the various iconic landscapes of Singapore.

In support of the Singapore Ministry of Active Lifestyle, Passion Health Club aims to promote a healthy lifestyle through a series of cycling activities. Come and be a part of it!

Open to:

✓ All

Event Dates:

✓ 9 October

✓ 20 November

✓ 18 December

Time:

8 a.m. to 11.30 a.m.



Highlight of the Event
Be the first 50 cyclists to reach the finishing line and take a photo with Jason Aw Yong Hong, the Ambassador of the Fit-for-Life Cycling Series.

Enjoy exclusive discount for all Passion Health Club members! For more information and registration, simply visit our website at www.fit_for_life.com

Organiser: Passion Health Club

Sponsor: Bloomsdale Bicycle Company

Poster Design: Active Production

Choose the correct answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

15. Who is the organiser of the Fit-for-Life Series?

- (1) Singapore Ministry of Active Lifestyle
- (2) Bloomsdale Bicycle Company
- (3) Passion Health Club
- (4) Active Production

16. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) The Fit-for-Life Series was held last year.
- (2) One can visit www.fit_for_life.com to find out more about the race.
- (3) One will get to cycle with the ambassador of the Fit-for-Life Cycling Series.
- (4) Only Passion Health Club members can participate in the Fit-for-Life Cycling Series.

END OF BOOKLET A

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 4

Semestral Assessment 2

24 October 2016

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet B

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

31 questions

34 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Booklet A	16
Booklet B	34
Total	50

Parent's Signature: _____

This booklet consists of 11 printed pages and 1 blank page.

Section D: Grammar Cloze [1] (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE EACH ANSWER ONLY ONCE.**

(A) he	(C) him	(E) them
(B) her	(D) it	(F) they

Donald and Sandy would never forget this incident at a shopping mall.

(17) _____ had pestered Mum for ice cream. Not wanting the children to pester

(18) _____, Mum agreed.

While Mum was shopping, the children played hide-and-seek among the clothes.

Suddenly, Donald ran straight into some nearby dresses, smearing his ice cream all over

(19) _____. "The dresses are ruined!" Donald cried. Sandy immediately ran to

help (20) _____. Donald was grateful to his sister.

Adapted from 'Shopping Disaster' by Christabel Hong Seok Ai & Lisabel Ting Hui Juen



Section E: Grammar Cloze [2] (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the brackets and circle it.

Indian immigrants brought roti prata, a type of bread, to the shores of Singapore. It is said that this bread (21) [is / are] of Punjabi origin as wheat dishes (22) [is / are] often featured in the Punjabi diet. Another belief (23) [was / were] that it was introduced by Muslims who conquered India. Many Singaporeans (24) [eat / eats] roti prata for breakfast. It is simply well-liked by many Singaporeans!

Adapted from 'Singapore Food Stars'



Section F: Synthesis and Transformation (2 X 1 mark)

Rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

25. The handphone has been stolen. The wallet has been stolen too.

Both _____

26. Rani can make a card for her teacher. She can also bake some cookies.

_____ either _____
or _____



Section G: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

Even when no one thinks you smell, you smell. According to scientists, everyone has a distinct smell, just like they have distinct fingerprints.

In general, people may not necessarily notice their own smell (27) _____ they have grown used to it. Sometimes, after exercising, our bodies may give off a stronger smell. This is caused (28) _____ sweat. However, this is only half the story. Sweat itself is an odourless fluid. What causes the smell is the reaction between sweat and bacteria on the skin. In order to avoid giving off a stronger smell, it is important to clean ourselves after we (29) _____.

Animals such as dogs can tell us apart by our smells. In fact, the police use dogs to track criminals on the run. Having distinct body smells also explains (30) _____ perfumes smell slightly different on one person than it does on another person.

It is important to understand that having body smells is natural and it makes us unique!

Adapted from 'Why Does My Body Smell?' by Ang Yiying



Section H: Comprehension [1] (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 40.

At the age of two, Dr William Tan had a serious disease, polio. He was paralysed from the waist down. In kindergarten, he was constantly bullied and his classmates would pull his ears daily. They looked down on him for not being able to walk. Dr Tan became so furious that he bit their hands. In the end, he was told to leave the kindergarten.

However, Dr Tan wanted to prove to others that he was good at his studies. While in primary school, his ambition was to be a doctor. He studied hard and became one.

When Dr Tan was young, his family members were afraid that he would fall and hurt himself. However, he became a wheelchair athlete after meeting Mr Baba. Mr Baba used to be a police officer. While on duty, Mr Baba was shot and was left paralysed from the waist down.

Mr Baba recognised the talent in Dr Tan, who was a secondary school student at that time. Mr Baba introduced Dr Tan to wheelchair sports and he became interested in sports. Dr Tan then represented Singapore at the 1988 Paralympics. Since then, Dr Tan has completed many marathons to raise funds for people in need.

Although he came from a poor home background and is disabled, Dr William Tan has turned challenges to successes.

Adapted from 'Singapore Heros: Dr William Tan' at www.singaporeheros.weebly.com

For question 31 and question 32, refer to paragraph 1.
Decide who did the following actions. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.
The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Action	Dr William Tan	Classmates
Example	Was asked to leave the school	✓	
31.	left bite marks on others		
32.	pulled the ears of others		

33. Which word has the same meaning as 'every day'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

In kindergarten, he was <u>constantly</u> bullied and his classmates would pull his ears <u>daily</u> .
(A)

For question 34 and question 35, refer to paragraphs 1 and 3.
Tick (✓) whether the statements describe Dr William Tan or Mr Baba.
The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	Dr William Tan	Mr Baba
Example	He is unable to continue working in his job.		
34.	He is unable to walk after being shot.		
35.	He is unable to walk after catching a disease.		

For question 36 to question 38, refer to paragraphs 2, 4 and 5.
Read each statement about Dr William Tan and tick 'True' or 'False'.
The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	He became a doctor	✓	
36.	He came from a poor family.		
37.	He wanted to be an athlete since he was in primary school.		
38.	He took part in the 1988 Paralympics.		

39. Refer to paragraph 4.
Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Dr William Tan has helped the needy by _____. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	raising funds
<input type="checkbox"/>	telling them to persevere
<input type="checkbox"/>	recognising the talents in them

40. Which word has the same meaning as 'problems'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

Dr William Tan has turned challenges to successes.
(A) (B)

Section I: Comprehension [2] (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 41 to 47.

Jade got off the car and followed her mother to the hospital. As she waited in the unfamiliar waiting room, she stared at the bouquet of pink roses. She had specially chosen them for her grandmother from a shop along the way. Jade remembered that they were her grandmother's favourite. She smiled as fond memories of her grandmother came to her mind. How Jade looked forward to seeing her! She had not seen her grandmother for two years, 5 since her family migrated to another country.

"How will Grandma be? I can't wait to see her," Jade told her mother. Shortly after, a receptionist came and greeted them with a smile. Her mother leaned forward. "I've come to see my mother, Mary Winter."

"How old is your daughter?" the receptionist asked, glancing at Jade. 10

"Eleven," her mother replied.

"It is my duty to ask for her age," she explained.

"Why?" her mother asked, puzzled.

"I'm sorry. The doctor does not allow anyone under the age of thirteen on the wards," the woman explained patiently. 15

Jade's mother let out a deep sigh. "I'm sorry, I forgot to check if you would be allowed on the wards," she apologised. Upon hearing that, Jade had a faraway look in her eyes.

"So it is a wasted trip. It is such a long way from home," Jade said disappointedly.

However, Jade decided to make the most of the situation. "Don't worry, Mum, I'll make a card for Grandma while I'm waiting for you," Jade said. She hoped that her 20 grandmother would appreciate the roses and her self-made card.

Adapted from 'Jade's Story' by Helena Pietichaty

For question 41, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

41. Jade was going to visit _____. [1m]

- (1) a doctor
- (2) her mother
- (3) a receptionist
- (4) her grandmother

42. State whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer. [2m]
[Write your reasons using complete sentences.]

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) Jade just met her grandmother recently.		<hr/> <hr/>
(b) The receptionist who came and attended to Jade and her mother was friendly.		<hr/> <hr/>

43. Base your answer on information from lines 16 to 18. Which five-word phrase suggests that Jade lived far away from the hospital? [1m]
[Write only the phrase required in the box.]

44. These are some statements describing the events experienced by Jade. Put them in the right order according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

_____ Jade's mother was puzzled.
_____ Jade made a card for her grandmother.
_____ Jade bought flowers from a shop.

45. Base your answer on information from lines 10 to 15.

Why did the receptionist ask for Jade's age? [2m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

1. _____
2. _____

46. How could Jade's mother have prevented Jade from making a wasted trip? [1m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

47. How did Jade make the most of the situation (line 19) while waiting for her mother? [2m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

END OF PAPER



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : CHIJ

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	3	4	3	2	4	4	1	3	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
1	4	3	2	3	2	F	B	E	C
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24						
is	are	was	eat						

25)Both the handphone and the wallet have been stolen.

26)Rani can either make a card or bake some cookies for her teacher.

27)as 28)by 29)sweat 30)why 31)Dr William Tan

32)Classmates 33)B 34)Mr Baba 35)Dr William Tan

36)True 37)False 38)True 39)raising funds 40)A 41)4

42)a)False / Jade had not seen her grandmother for two years.

b)True / The receptionist greeted them with a smile.

43)a long way from home

44)2, 3, 1

45)1)It was the receptionist's duty.

2)The doctor did not allow anyone under the age of thirteen on the wards.

46)She could have called to check whether Jade was allowed on the wards.

47)Jade wanted to make a card for her grandmother while waiting for her mother.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 1

24 October 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME	:	_____ ()
CLASS	:	PRIMARY 4 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

SECTION A: GRAMMAR**(8 x 1 mark)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. My brother and I read through the recipe and baked the cake _____.
 - (1) myself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves

2. The champions _____ overjoyed when they received their medals.
 - (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

3. "Look! An army airplane _____ past you right now!" my brother shouted.
 - (1) flies
 - (2) flew
 - (3) is flying
 - (4) has flown

4. Last year, we _____ my mother's birthday at a restaurant.
 - (1) celebrate
 - (2) celebrated
 - (3) will celebrate
 - (4) have celebrated

5. While the brothers _____ home, they saw an injured puppy.
 - (1) walk
 - (2) will walk
 - (3) have walked
 - (4) were walking

6. Lilian hates going to shopping malls that have _____ people crowding the place.

- (1) few
- (2) some
- (3) much
- (4) many

7. _____ plants growing there need to be watered daily.

- (1) Those
- (2) These
- (3) That
- (4) This

8. During the soccer game yesterday, my teacher _____ delighted when I scored a goal.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

SECTION B: VOCABULARY**(6 x 1 mark)**

Choose the correct word to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. Although he fell down several times, Jim never gave up trying as he was _____ to learn cycling.
- (1) disappointed
 - (2) determined
 - (3) ashamed
 - (4) reluctant
10. All patients were _____ from the hospital within minutes when a fire broke out.
- (1) released
 - (2) exempted
 - (3) evacuated
 - (4) discharged
11. The spectators at the _____ started cheering loudly when they saw their soccer stars walk in.
- (1) gymnasium
 - (2) auditorium
 - (3) stadium
 - (4) gallery
12. The prolonged _____ left many families starving for months.
- (1) famine
 - (2) drought
 - (3) hurricane
 - (4) earthquake
13. Mrs Tan was _____ by the noise in her class and ended up punishing the noise-makers.
- (1) put up
 - (2) put off
 - (3) put on
 - (4) put through
14. James was _____ as he was unable to give a direct answer when he was questioned by the police.
- (1) breaking the ice
 - (2) blowing his trumpet
 - (3) burning the midnight oil
 - (4) beating around the bush

Read the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 19.

SINGAPORE AERONAUTICS ASSOCIATION

proudly brings you our annual fair

SPACED OUT



Would you like to learn more about space? Come join us at our fair!

Date: 1 – 25 November

Venue: National Discovery Centre

Opening hours:

Weekdays 10 am – 8 pm

Weekends 10 am – 10 pm

Admission fee

Adult : \$15

Child (12 and under) : \$7

Purchase your tickets from the National Discovery Centre's ticket booth or from our website,

www.spacedout.com.sg

SUITS IN SPACE

LOCATED AT SECTOR 50

Spacesuits are uncomfortable to wear so they are only worn for at most 7 hours a day.

Due to advanced technologies, a spacesuit is estimated to cost 12 million dollars! Fascinated by spacesuits? Come and try them on for a \$30 rental fee.



A STRANGE FEELING

LOCATED AT SECTOR 43

In space, there is no gravity which means astronauts' bones and muscles do not have to work as hard as they do on Earth.

Visit our Gravity Zero Zone to experience how it feels to be weightless for just \$5.

INTERSTELLAR

LOCATED AT SECTOR 32

Wonder what the life of an astronaut is like in space? Meet astronauts from around the world and get a chance to speak with them.

Don't miss the talk by our local astronaut, Eden Lee, who will tell you about his tough life in space.

**Sharing sessions by Eden Lee will be held only on Sunday evenings.*



THE MARTIAN

LOCATED AT AUDITORIUM (LEVEL 2)

Come on down and watch a 3D movie about space! All visitors are entitled to a pair of space-themed 3D glasses.

Sponsors:



Orion Company



Telescopic Observatory

For more information, call our hotline at 6708 9615
or email us at spacedout@ndc.sg

For each question from 15 to 19, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. According to the advertisement, who is the organiser of this annual fair?
- (1) Orion Company
 - (2) Telescopic Observatory
 - (3) National Discovery Centre
 - (4) Singapore Aeronautics Association
16. Mr Tan who is interested in attending the talk by Eden Lee is only available after 10 November. He should go for the talk on _____.
- (1) 12 November, Sunday
 - (2) 26 November, Sunday
 - (3) 11 November, Saturday
 - (4) 25 November, Saturday
17. Mr Chan wants to buy tickets to the fair. He can _____.
- (1) call the hotline at 67089615
 - (2) send an email to spacedout@ndc.sg
 - (3) visit the auditorium at National Discovery Centre
 - (4) buy them online by visiting the website, www.spacedout.com.sg
18. Based on the advertisement, which one of the following statements is true?
- (1) One can buy a spacesuit for \$30 at Sector 50.
 - (2) A spacesuit can be worn for more than 7 hours a day.
 - (3) All visitors who watch 'The Martian' can take home their 3D glasses.
 - (4) All visitors who go to Sector 43 may visit the Gravity Zero Zone for free.
19. The main aim of the event is to _____.
- (1) educate the public about space
 - (2) promote the job of an astronaut
 - (3) expose the public to 3D space movies
 - (4) encourage the public to go for 'Spaced Out'



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2016 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 2

24 October 2016 (Monday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME : _____ ()

CLASS : PRIMARY 4 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

MARKS OBTAINED

PART 1 : _____ / 24

PART 2 : _____ / 26

TOTAL : _____ / 50

PARENT'S SIGNATURE : _____

SECTION D: GRAMMAR CLOZE**(8 x 1 mark)****PASSAGE 1**

Read the passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) I

(B) he

(C) me

(D) she

(E) them

(F) us

Yesterday, we learnt the importance of being prepared in times of crisis.

Our teacher, Mrs Ong taught (20) _____ how to stay prepared through a game. My classmates and (21) _____ were excited. The rules of the game were simple and we had to obey (22) _____.

We were happy that Mrs Ong had created such a fun game. (23) _____ is a very creative teacher. I am looking forward to playing the game again!

Score: 14

PASSAGE 2

Read the passage carefully. Circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Linda loves words. She loves the shape of words, the sounds words _____ (24) [make / makes] and the way letters _____ (25) [is / are] arranged in words. When Linda _____ (26) [has / have] free time at school, she writes down letters and doodles on them to create fun drawings. Sometimes, she takes the drawings home to her parents who always _____ (27) [pin / pins] them up on the wall. Linda's love for words never fails to amaze everyone.

Score: /4

SECTION E: VOCABULARY CLOZE**(5 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) admitted	(B) arrived	(C) came	(D) control
(E) registered	(F) residents	(G) spread	(H) victims

On New Year's Day, the occupants of Block 67, Pinewalk Drive, started the year with an unforgettable event. A fire broke out shortly after midnight. A few (28) _____ who were returning home after a party noticed thick black smoke rising from the staircase landing. They tried to put out the fire. Despite their efforts, the fire (29) _____ rapidly. Fortunately, a passerby who saw the raging fire called for the fire brigade. Firefighters (30) _____ at the scene shortly and managed to bring the fire under (31) _____ in half an hour. Two of the injured residents were (32) _____ to a nearby hospital. Police are still investigating the cause of the fire.

Score: / 5

SECTION F: SENTENCE MANIPULATION

(3 x 1 mark)

For each of the items from 33 to 35, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. **Your answer must be in one sentence.** The meaning of your sentence **must be the same** as the given one(s).

33. My brother wants to go out and play. He needs to finish his work quickly.

_____ if

34. Between Tom and Benny, one of them can leave the room.

Either _____ or

35. My expensive pen was missing. Ben's recorder was missing too.

Both _____

Score: / 3

SECTION G: COMPREHENSION

(10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

The first thing that came to our minds was safety as we knew there were wild animals lurking around. Jill tried hard to climb up a tree to spot signs of human life. Unfortunately, she could not make it and gave up. In fact, we were certain that we would not be rescued.

I could not remember when we had last eaten but I felt like a 5
ravenous wolf. I knew we had to eat soon to last the journey. Fortunately, I chanced upon a large leaf shaped like a cup with some rainwater trapped in it. We instantly quenched our thirst. Soon after, Jill found some juicy mangoes. A meal had never tasted that good to me before.

The jungle was most terrifying at night. On top of the fatigue and 10
misery, we both feared for our lives. "We should never have left the campsite alone," I thought as I hung my head in remorse. I felt as though a wild animal might appear any moment and devour us. In fact, I did hear a low growl. Suddenly, a sharp screech made my blood curdle. It turned out to be a tiny creature with its sharp ears sticking out. Interestingly, it was 15
hanging upside down, just as how our lives seemed at that time.

36. State whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**. [3m]

Sentence	True / False
i) Jill successfully climbed the tree.	
ii) The writer and Jill were most concerned about finding rainwater to quench their thirst.	
iii) The writer and Jill thought that they would not be rescued.	

☐

For Q37 - 38, decide who does the following activities. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Activities described in paragraph 2	The writer	Jill
Example felt like a ravenous wolf	✓	
37. found drinkable water		
38. found some edible fruit		

☐

39. Choose the order in which these events occurred. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

- _____ The writer regretted leaving the campsite.
- _____ The writer realised the need to find food to survive.
- _____ The writer was grateful for the meal they had had.

☐

40. What does the word 'it' in line 8 refer to? [1m]

☐

41. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. [1m]

In the last paragraph, the writer was very frightened as he _____.

<input type="checkbox"/>	heard a low growl
<input type="checkbox"/>	heard a sharp screech
<input type="checkbox"/>	saw a creature hanging upside down

☐

42. Which word has the same meaning as 'unhappiness'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

On top of the fatigue and misery, we both feared for our lives.
(A) (B)

☐

43. Which **two-word** phrase from the **last paragraph** describes the writer's and Jill's lives at that time? [1m]

☐

Score: / 10

END OF PAPER

YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : MARIS STELLA HIGH
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA2

Part 1 & 2

Q1	3	Q9	2	Q17	4	Q25	are
Q2	4	Q10	3	Q18	3	Q26	has
Q3	3	Q11	3	Q19	1	Q27	pin
Q4	2	Q12	1	Q20	F	Q28	F
Q5	4	Q13	2	Q21	A	Q29	G
Q6	4	Q14	4	Q22	E	Q30	B
Q7	1	Q15	4	Q23	D	Q31	D
Q8	3	Q16	1	Q24	make	Q32	A

Q33 My brother needs to finish his work quickly if he wants to go out and play.

Q34 Either Tom or Benny can leave the room.

Q35 Both my expensive pen and Ben's recorder were missing.

Q36

Sentence	True / False
i) Jill successfully climbed the tree	False
ii) The writer and Jill were most concerned about finding rainwater to quench their thirst.	False
iii) The writer and Jill thought that they would not be rescued.	True

Activities described in paragraph 2		The writer	Jill
Example	felt like a ravenous wolf	✓	
Q37	found drinkable water	✓	
Q38	found some edible fruit		✓

- Q39 3 The writer regretted leaving the campsite.
 1 The writer realised the need to find food to survive.
 2 The writer was grateful for the meal they had had.

Q40 The word 'it' refers to the large leaf shaped like a cup with some rainwater trapped in it.

Q41 ✓ heard a sharp screech

Q42 (B)

Q43 upside down

End

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016
PRIMARY 4
ENGLISH

PAPER 2
(BOOKLET A)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

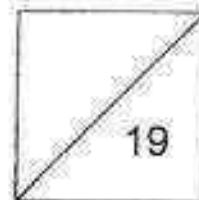
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: _____

Class: _____

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 9 printed pages including this page.

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 1 Jenny and Tim packed up the art materials by _____.
- (1) herself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves
- 2 While jogging around the park last evening, Nina _____ surprised to meet her brother who had decided to join her.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
- 3 Sam and his sister _____ very disappointed when the trip to the Science Centre was cancelled.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

(Go on to the next page)

- 4 "Keep your voices down. The girls _____ for an examination at the moment," Mrs Chan reminded the other students walking towards the canteen.

(1) sat
(2) sits
(3) have sat
(4) are sitting

- 5 Last Sunday, Nadia _____ a football match at the Singapore Sports Hub with a few of her friends from school.

(1) attend
(2) attended
(3) have attended
(4) were attending

- 6 As she _____ home, it began to rain.

(1) leave
(2) has left
(3) is leaving
(4) was leaving

7 _____ cat lying on my lap belongs to Margie.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

8 Kate was so busy with her homework that she had _____ time to rest.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) much
- (4) many

(Go on to the next page)

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 9 Sanjay is a _____ leader as he will ensure he carries out his duties well.
- (1) deceitful
 - (2) charitable
 - (3) scheming
 - (4) responsible
- 10 The boastful traveller told such a/an _____ tale of his adventure that no one believed him.
- (1) brief
 - (2) boring
 - (3) impactful
 - (4) incredulous
- 11 The residents were _____ to a safe place before the hurricane struck.
- (1) expelled
 - (2) evacuated
 - (3) eliminated
 - (4) eradicated

(Go on to the next page)

- 12 The _____ in the stadium cheered loudly to support their favourite football team.
- (1) witnesses
 - (2) spectators
 - (3) sightseers
 - (4) competitors
- 13 "Go straight to the point! Don't beat around the bush, I don't know what you are _____," Mr Hussein told his son,
- (1) driving at
 - (2) driving into
 - (3) driving away
 - (4) driving about
- 14 After the game, the thirsty players _____ the cold drinks placed on the bench.
- (1) wolfed down
 - (2) blew the lid off
 - (3) cast an eye over
 - (4) made a beeline for

(Go on to the next page)

Section C: Comprehension (Visual Text) (5 marks)

Read the brochure carefully and answer the questions that follow.



Sungei Buloh

Wildlife Experience in Singapore

The Sungei Buloh Wetland Reserve is a 200-acre reserve that is situated north of Singapore. Wander through our wildlife sanctuary where you will encounter many different species of Singapore's wildlife. Throughout the year, you can view at least 150 species of rare and exotic birds. Catch a sight of migratory birds, in particular shorebirds, from September to March. It is recognised as a site of international importance for migratory birds.

Getting Around



Boardwalk @ Visitor Centre

Walk on wooden stilt structures weaving through the mangroves.

Route 1

Leads to two main ponds where herons and waders feed.



Route 2

Leads to the tower hide and traditional prawn pond.

Route 3

Leads to the freshwater ponds at the western end of the reserve.

Educational Activities



Free cap if you complete any one of the activities stated below

For everyone:

- Self-guided walks
- Specialised activities
E.g. Prawn and Fishing



For organised groups:

- Nature Hunt
- Guided tours (weekends only)

For children aged 12 and below (June holidays only) Young Naturalist Programme:

- ✓ Students learn about the wetlands through fun and adventurous activities
- ✓ Earn 'passport' stamps, badges and certificates of achievement

For more information, please contact us at 6794 1111 or email us at sbwl.org.sg

(Go on to the next page)

For each question from 15 to 19, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15 Sungei Buloh is **most** well-known for _____.

- (1) viewing shorebirds throughout the year
- (2) being the only wildlife sanctuary in Singapore
- (3) being the largest reserve in the north of Singapore
- (4) being an important area to view a wide species of migratory birds

16 Mr Chong wants to view shorebirds. He should visit Sungei Buloh _____.

- (1) in August
- (2) in September
- (3) throughout the year
- (4) during the June holidays

17 To go prawning at Sungei Buloh Wetland Reserve, one should follow _____.

- (1) Route 1
- (2) Route 2
- (3) Route 3
- (4) Boardwalk

(Go on to the next page)

- 18 Mr Tan and his two primary school children can participate together in _____ on Friday.

- (1) prawning and a guided tour
- (2) prawning and a nature hunt
- (3) a guided tour and the Young Naturalist Programme
- (4) a self-guided walk and the Young Naturalist Programme

- 19 On completion of the Young Naturalist Programme, one gets to receive _____

- (A) a cap
- (B) 'passport' stamps
- (C) a Young Naturalist badge
- (D) a certificate of achievement

- (1) A and B only
- (2) C and D only
- (3) B, C and D only
- (4) All of the above

(Go on to Booklet B)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 4 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

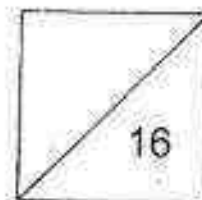
INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.
Write your answers in this booklet.

Name: _____

Class: _____

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 5 printed pages including this page.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) she	(B) they	(C) he
(D) us	(E) them	(F) their

Class 4A is going on an excursion to the Esplanade today. The students are all very excited about it as _____ have
(20)
heard so much about "The Durian". _____ teacher has
(21)
also made a special arrangement for _____ to perform
(22)
on stage.

Ann is ecstatic about the performance as _____
(23)
has always dreamed of being a famous singer. She and her classmates
are thankful for the opportunity to perform in the grand concert hall.

(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. UNDERLINE the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Peter is usually careless. He always [break / breaks] things. He

(24)

has already broken three of his mother's favourite crockery. Thus, his

mother [do / does] not allow him to hold any glass object because he is

(25)

bound to break it.

Last night, while Peter was playing indoors with his brothers, he

kicked the ball too hard. One of the vases on the table [was / were]

(26)

knocked down. Mother was furious and reprimanded the boys. Since then,

Peter and his brothers [remember / remembers] to be more careful. They

(27)

do not play in the house anymore.

(Go on to the next page)

Section F: Synthesis (2 marks)

For each of the questions **28** and **29**, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

- 28** The man is a famous actor. His arm was fractured during a stunt.

_____ whose _____

- 29** "Remember to be in school uniform for the photo-taking session," Mrs Lim told Ali.

Mrs Lim reminded Ali _____

(Go on to the next page)

Section G: Vocabulary Cloze (6 marks)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

A robot is a machine but it is not just any machine. It is a special kind of machine that follows a _____ of instructions from a computer. Since it is a
(30)
machine, it is always accurate and does not make _____ unlike
(31)
humans. Moreover, it does not need to _____ because it never gets
(32)
tired!

Robots around us are mostly used to make things. For _____
(33)
robots can help to assemble cars. Robots are now being used to explore
_____ environments such as volcanoes or war zones, where human
(34)
life may be at stake.

While some robots _____ humans, most robots just look like
(35)
machines. Robots are part of our future. They make life better for all of us!

(Go on to Booklet C)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016 PRIMARY 4 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET C)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

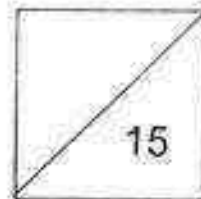
Answer all questions.

Write your answers in this booklet.

Name: _____

Class: _____

Date: 25 October 2016



This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.

Section H: Comprehension (Selected Response) (5 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

A turtle called Gambi lived in a lake with two swans who were her good friends.

One year, there was a drought and the lake started to dry. The swans were worried about the declining water level of the lake, and quickly they began discussing with Gambi for a solution. 5

Gambi thought of an idea and told the swans, "Firstly, look for another lake which is full of water. Then, find a strong stick so both of you can hold the stick on each end. I will hold on to the stick with my mouth when you both take flight."

The swans followed Gambi's instructions and returned to carry the turtle. They reminded the turtle, "Gambi, hold on to the stick with your mouth and keep 10 your mouth tightly shut all the time. You must not speak, or you will fall off."

After flying for some time, they saw a town below. The people of the town were astounded at the sight of two swans carrying a turtle in the sky.

"Look at that! This is a rare sight that two birds are carrying a turtle with the help of a stick!" they shouted in admiration, while waving at the trio. 15

Curious about the commotion, Gambi opened her mouth to ask, "What is all the commotion about?"

Instantly, she plummeted to the ground the moment her mouth was agape. The people of the town captured Gambi and made a feast of her.

Adapted from "The Turtle That Fell Off the Stick"

(Go on to the next page)

For Q36 – 37, read each statement and tick (✓) either "True" or "False".
An example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	The lake dried up because there was no rain.	✓	
Q36	Gambi found a lake full of water.		
Q37	The town people were amazed by the sight in the sky.		

For Q38, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

- 38 The swans told Gambi to _____
before they took flight. [1m]

- (1) hold on to the stick with its mouth
- (2) give directions to the new lake
- (3) find a lake with plenty of water
- (4) wave at the people of the town

()

- 39 Which word in the last paragraph tells you that Gambi fell? [1m]

- 40 Put the following statements in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write **1, 2 and 3** on the lines provided. [1m]

_____ The swans had to find a strong stick.

_____ The swans flew back to where Gambi was to get ^{her} him.

_____ The swans had to look for a lake that was not dry.

Do not write
in this
space



(Go on to the next page)

Section I: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 41 to 47.

With the clear blue sky in the morning, it looked like it would be a perfect day for a long bike ride. Marie and Ariel set out at 7am and did not stop for lunch until noon. That was when the sky began to change and they started to worry. Over the horizon, a towering column of dark clouds appeared. They looked at each other. There was no way they could pedal fast enough to avoid the coming storm.

Hurriedly, the girls jumped on their bicycles and tried to head home. The weather quickly got worse. The sky was very dark and the trees were bending in the wind. They could barely pedal against the wind. Suddenly, a yellow car pulled up alongside their bicycles. Mrs Alvarez, Marie's mother, was at the wheel. She opened a door and shouted, "Get in!" She looked frightened too. Surely they would not want to be in the path of Nature's wrath!

The girls dropped their bicycles and jumped into the vehicle. As the car sped down the road, Marie looked back at the dark sky and screamed, "It's a tornado!" The black funnel was chasing them! How could they outrun that 'monster'? Ariel was terrified. It did not look like they could escape. Mrs Alvarez had to shout above the roar of the storm. "Grandma's house is not far, we can make it there," she said, "I know she has a storm shelter that we can use."

She stepped on the accelerator and sped down the road. In a short distance, she turned sharply into a narrow driveway and screeched to a halt. Mrs Alvarez pointed at the storm shelter doors and yelled at the girls to get inside. All three of them dashed through the doors – not a minute too soon. A

(Go on to the next page)

roaring sound like a train passed right overhead. Then, suddenly, it was over. They had made it unscathed. The girls and Mrs Alvarez exchanged a glance. Would the car still be there?

25

Adapted from 'Racing a Tornado'

For Q41-44, write your answers in complete sentences.

41 What caused Marie and Ariel to worry?

[1m]

Do not write
in this
space

☐

42 Referring to **paragraph 2**, give two pieces of evidence to show that the wind was strong. [2m]

(i) _____

(ii) _____

☐

43 What does the word '**monster**' in **line 16** refer to?

[1m]

☐

(Go on to the next page)

44 Why was Grandma's house a better choice to escape from the tornado?

[2m]

Do not write
in this space

☐

For Q45 & 46, state whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer.

[2m]

	Sentence	True / False	Reason
45	When the sky began to darken, the girls tried to head for Grandma's house immediately.		
46	The tornado was very loud.		

☐☐

47 Choose words from lines 19-25 which have the same meanings to the words below.

[2m]

standstill	
unharmd	

☐

End of Paper

YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS'
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9
4	3	4	4	2	4	1	2	4
Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
4	2	2	1	4	4	2	2	2
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27
4	B	F	E	A	breaks	does	was	remember

Q28 The man whose arm was fractured during a stunt, is a famous actor.

Q29 Mrs Lim reminded Ali to be in school uniform for the photo-taking session.

Q30	Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35
set	mistakes	rest	instance	dangerous	resemble

Booklet C

	Statement	True	False
Example	The lake dried up because there was no rain.	✓	
Q36	Gambi found a lake full of water.		✓
Q37	The town people were amazed by the sight in the sky.	✓	

Q38 (1) hold on to the stick with its mouth

Q39 plummeted

Q40 2 The swans had to find a strong stick.
3 The swans flew back to where Gambi was to get her.
1 The swans had to look for a lake that was not dry.

Q41 The started to worry when they saw the sky begin to darken.

- Q42 (i) The trees were bending in the wind.
 (ii) Marie and Ariel could barely pedal against the wind.

Q43 It refers to the tornado.

Q44 Grandma's house was ideal as it was not far away and it had a storm shelter they could hide in.

	Sentence	True / False	Reason
Q45	When the sky began to darken, the girls tried to head for Grandma's house immediately.	False	The girls jumped on their bicycles and tried to head home.
Q46	The tornado was very loud.	True	When the tornado was passing by Grandma's house, a roaring sound like a train passed right overhead.

Q47

standstill	halt
unharmed	unscathed

End



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY FOUR

BOOKLET A: LISTENING

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

**Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.**

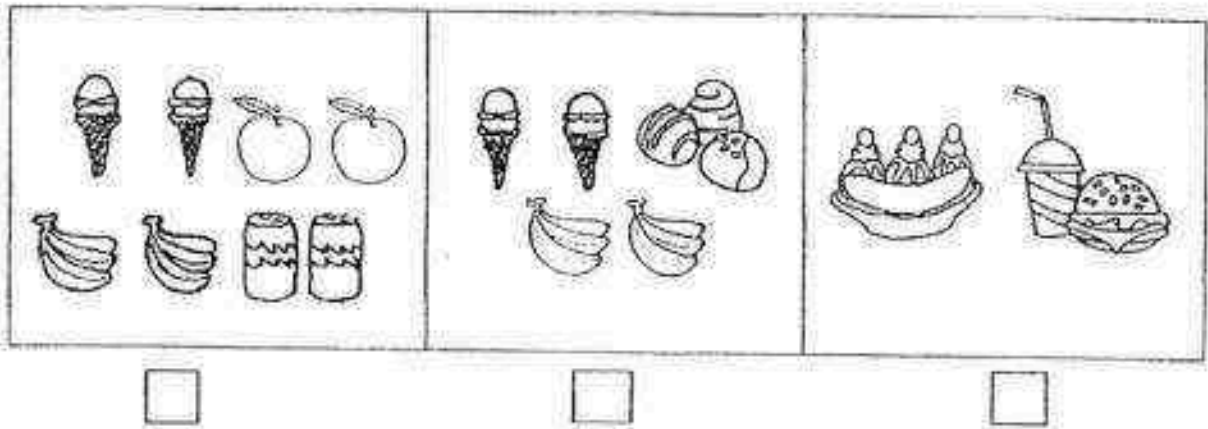
Answer all questions.

Name: _____ () Class: Pr 4 ()

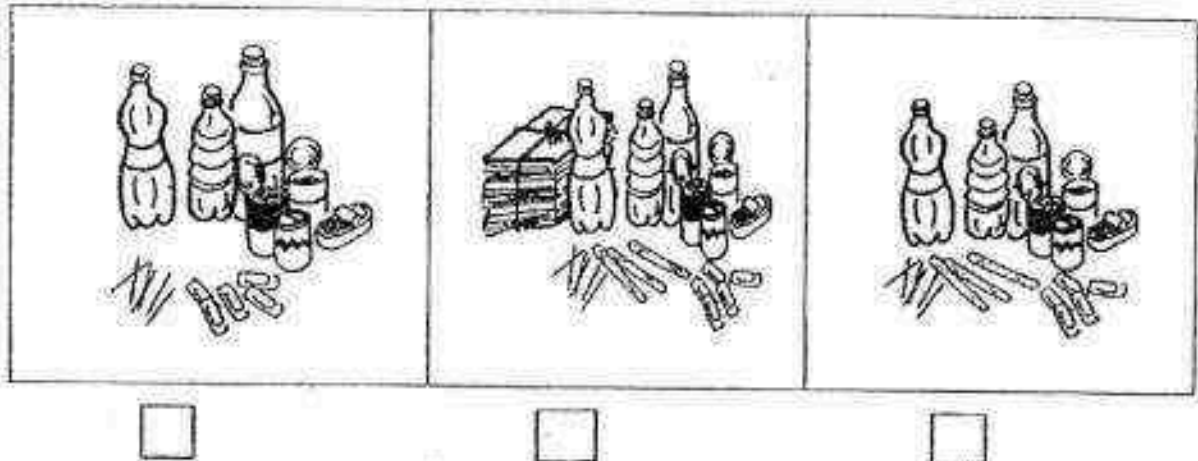
Section A: Picture-matching (4 X 1 mark)

Look at the set of pictures. Listen to the statements being read out. Then, choose the picture that describes what has been read. Put a tick in the box for the correct picture.

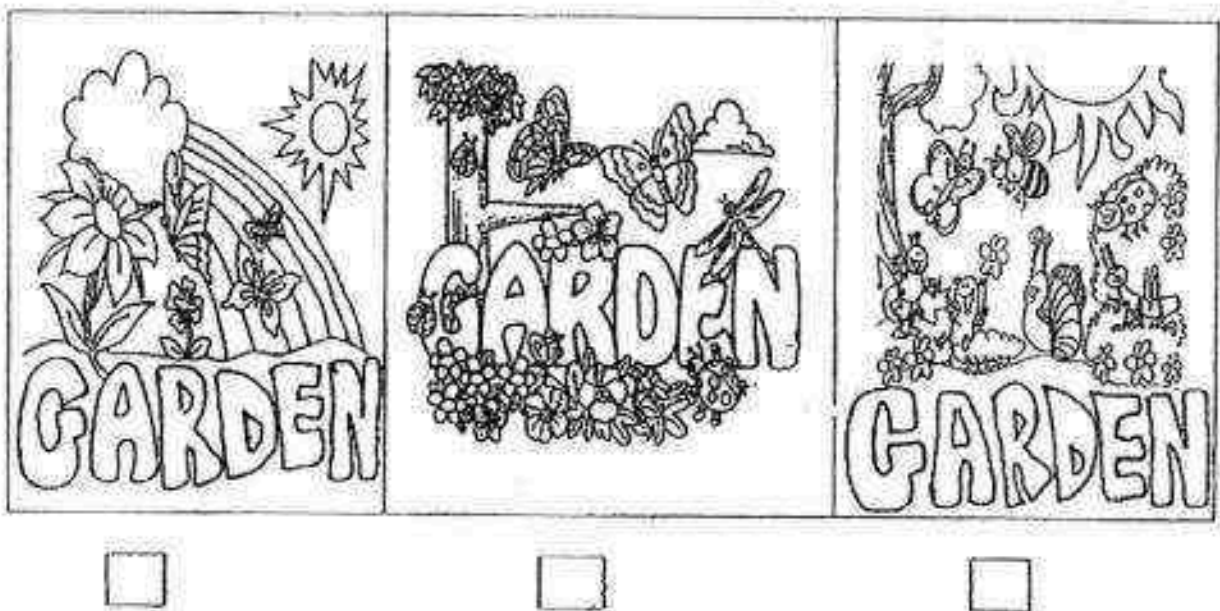
1.

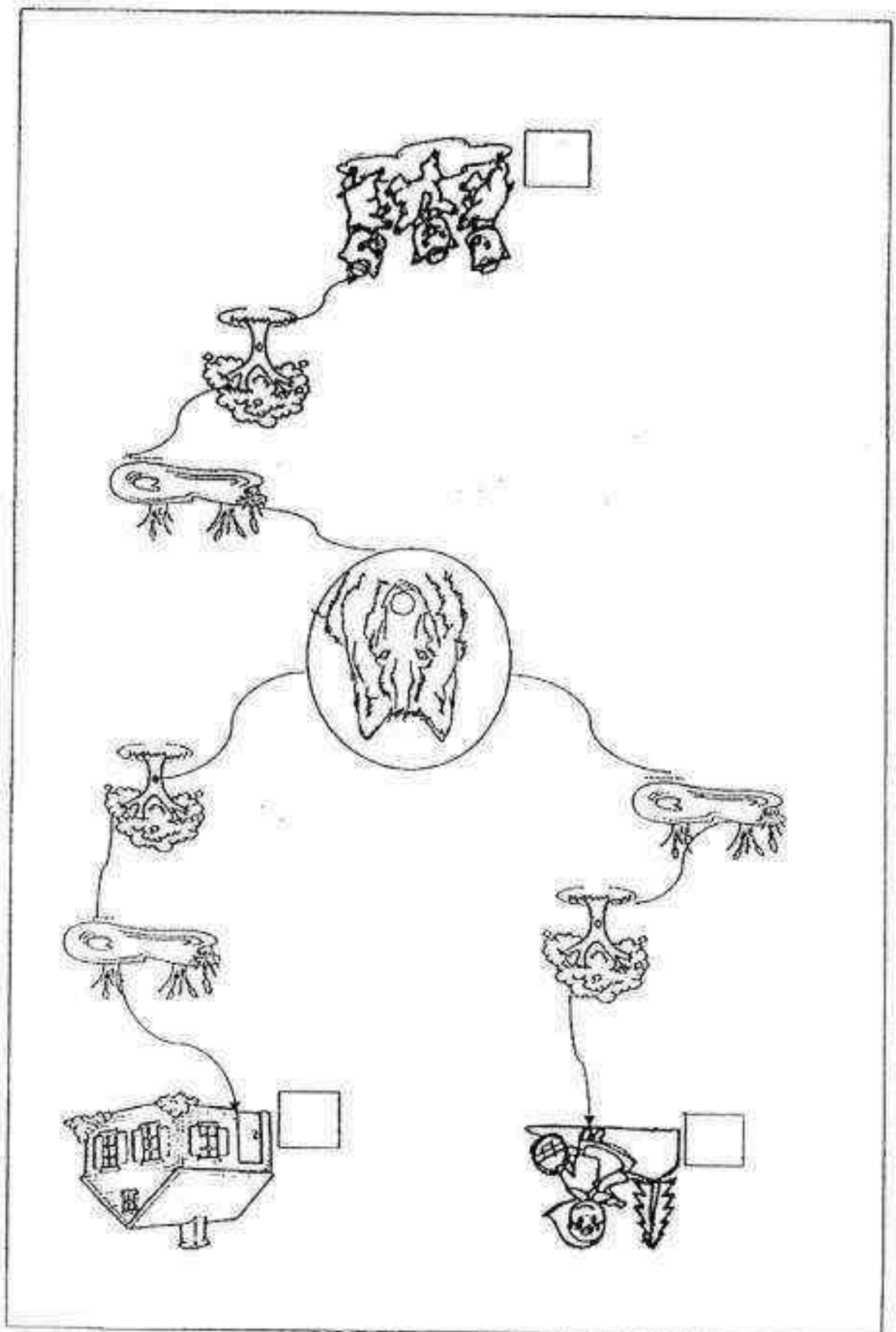


2.



3.





Section B: Note-taking (4 X 1 mark)

Listen carefully now. Q5 to Q8 is a note-taking test. Q9 is a dictation test.

Your mother is busy and has asked you to help her write down the important details about a workshop she is interested in. As you listen, fill in each blank numbered Q5 to Q8 on your answer sheet with a suitable word or words from the information given.

Q5. Speaker for the Workshop

:

Q6. Venue of the Workshop

:

Q7. Who the talk is for

:

Q8. Organiser of the Workshop

:

Section C: Dictation (6 marks)

Take down the passage in full as you listen to it being read out.

Q9. *The Cat in the Hat* is about a tall cat, named Bob.



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

BOOKLET B

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes

Name: _____ () Class : Pr 4 ()

Parent's Signature: _____

Booklet A : Listening Comprehension	/14
Booklet B : Language Use & Comprehension (Part 1 and Part 2)	/50
Writing	/20
Oral	/16
TOTAL	/100

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 4 November 2016. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

PART 1

SECTION A: GRAMMAR (8 x 1 m = 8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

1. "It _____ now. Please bring in the clothes," Mrs Wang told her daughter.
 - (1) drizzles
 - (2) drizzled
 - (3) is drizzling
 - (4) was drizzling

2. Jane _____ a cup of coffee just now.
 - (1) drink
 - (2) drank
 - (3) drinks
 - (4) has drunk

3. Yesterday, the guide and the tourists _____ disappointed that the amusement park was closed for renovation.
 - (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

4. Timmy's mother _____ proud of him when he scored high marks in the examinations.
 - (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

5. _____ scratch marks on the chair in that corner were caused by my cat.
 - (1) This
 - (2) That
 - (3) These
 - (4) Those

6. "After half an hour, my uncle managed to repair his car by _____." I said proudly to my friends.

- (1) myself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

7. "If you have any spare milk, could you give me _____?" asked my neighbour.

- (1) little
- (2) some
- (3) many
- (4) much

8. It was very noisy in the library as there were _____ pupils inside.

- (1) no
- (2) much
- (3) many
- (4) a little

SECTION B: VOCABULARY (6 x 1 m = 6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. I finished reading that thick book in a day as the story was _____.

- (1) dull
- (2) ordinary
- (3) interesting
- (4) unimaginative

10. The customer was very _____ with the rude salesgirl.
- (1) bored
 - (2) satisfied
 - (3) annoyed
 - (4) delighted
11. The tutor charges a _____ of twenty dollars an hour for his lesson.
- (1) fee
 - (2) debt
 - (3) profit
 - (4) cheque
12. The manager _____ \$20 from the waiter's salary because he had broken several plates.
- (1) earned
 - (2) reduced
 - (3) deducted
 - (4) decreased
13. Last week, my mother had an _____ with the dentist to have her tooth extracted.
- (1) interview
 - (2) exchange
 - (3) adventure
 - (4) appointment
14. Mrs Loo _____ with the butcher for a lower price for the pork.
- (1) argued
 - (2) debated
 - (3) discussed
 - (4) bargained

PART 2**SECTION C: GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1m = 8 marks)****Passage 1**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

A) I	B) me	C) she
D) them	E) they	F) us

Almost everyone has a bad habit. My bad habit is biting my fingernails. Ever since I was young, (15) _____ have been biting my nails. My parents always scold me when (16) _____ see me doing that.

"Look at what you have done to (17) _____. They are chipped and look very awful!" said my mother, pointing to my nails when she saw (18) _____ biting them.

I have decided to stop this dreadful habit.

Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

My mother cooks eggs for the family for breakfast every morning. She says that eggs (19) [contain / contains] many nutrients. To ensure variety, my mother (20) [search / searches] the internet for interesting recipes. My brother and I (21) [look / looks] forward to eating them as she is also a great cook. However, my favourite egg dish (22) [is / are] still the traditional hard-boiled egg. My mother makes perfect hard-boiled eggs!

SECTION D: SENTENCE-COMBINING (4 X 2m = 8 marks)

For each of the questions from 23 to 26, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word (s) given. The meaning of the sentences must be the same as the sentences given.

23. Lily attended Japanese lessons. Then, she went to Japan to work.

before _____

24. Muthu is a diligent pupil. He managed to complete his revision in a short period of time.

Being _____

25. Tim was selected to represent the school in the competition. John was selected too.

_____, as well as _____

26. John does not like to eat vegetables. His brother does not like to eat vegetables too.

Neither _____

SECTION E: COMPREHENSION (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Our teacher, Miss Fatimah, took us to an Old Folks' Home during the school holidays. Along the way, Miss Fatimah explained to us that volunteering in an Old Folks' Home could be a rewarding and life-changing experience for us.

When we reached our destination, many old folks received us with open arms. Most of the old folks were energetic and bubbly, although age was catching up with some of them. They were very grateful when we distributed the gifts like canned food, sacks of rice, biscuits and beverages.

Then the manager gave us a tour of the home and its various facilities. She also explained to us that some of the residents were not mobile and required assistance to move about.

Soon, the matron of the home assembled the old people in the function hall to watch our performance of songs and dances. We invited some of them to participate. They sang and danced to their hearts' content. We could see that those who were unable to join us were also in high spirits, humming their favourite tunes. The old folks appreciated our kindness and complimented us for our efforts.

Finally, it was time for us to leave. We bade them farewell. The old folks shook hands and even took photographs with us.

27. Which word has the same meaning as 'satisfying'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

Along the way, Miss Fatimah explained to us that volunteering in an Old Folks' Home could be a rewarding and life-changing experience for us.

(A)

(B)

28. Write the numbers 1, 2 and 3 in the table to show the sequence of events.

[1m]

Event	Sequence
The pupils had a tour around the home to view its facilities.	
The pupils gave out the gifts that they had brought to the home.	
The pupils sang and danced for the old folks.	

29. Name two items that were distributed to the old folks.

i. _____ [1m]

ii. _____ [1m]

For Q 30 – 31, tick (✓) whether each statement is true or false.

[2m]

Statement		True	False
Example	The old folks welcomed the teacher and pupils warmly.	✓	
30.	Although age was catching up with some of the old folks, most of them were still lively.		
31.	All the old folks did not need assistance to move about.		

32. What did the old folks, who were not able to sing and dance, do instead?

_____ [1m]

For Q 33 - 34, tick (✓) to decide if the actions took place before or after the tour of the home. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Actions that took place		Before the tour	After the tour
Example	Miss Fatimah explained to the pupils the benefits of volunteering in an Old Folks' Home.	✓	
33.	The old folks praised the pupils and teacher for their efforts.		
34.	There was a photography session for the old folks, pupils and teacher.		

35. Which is the most suitable title for the passage?

[1m]

Title	Tick
Our Performance	
All About Old Folks	
A Visit To The Old Folks' Home	

SECTION F: COMPREHENSION (5 x 2 m = 10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Tom and his friends listened intently to what their teacher was saying. The boys were part of the school's Red Cross Brigade. Tom joined the brigade as he had always wanted to know more about first aid. Besides gaining knowledge about first aid, Tom learned self-discipline.

As Mr Tan, their teacher, was about to show the students how to perform CPR on a life-sized dummy, there was a loud crash outside the school fence. Tom and his friends turned towards the direction of the crash and were stunned to see a bus smashed against one of the trees by the road.

Mr Tan immediately told the boys to get their first aid equipment and assemble in front of the school gate. Like a well-oiled machine, the boys went through the emergency drill without panic or alarm. Soon, all of them were assembled at the gate awaiting the orders of Mr Tan.

The boys quickly rushed to the badly-damaged bus and Mr Tan issued orders regarding the responsibilities of each group member. Tom was assigned to provide first aid for the injured people. As he opened his first aid kit, an elderly man was brought to him with a deep gash on his forearm. The old man groaned in pain and Tom immediately reassured him. The wound was bleeding badly. Without shying away from it, Tom carefully checked for fragments of glass and tied a temporary bandage on the wound to stop the bleeding.

Soon, the wailing sirens signalled the arrival of the ambulance and the professional paramedics took control of the situation. The boys were praised for their good deed and Tom was extremely glad that he was able to apply the skills that he had been taught to help the injured.

Answer these questions. Write your answers in complete sentences.

36. What did Tom learn after joining the Red Cross Brigade?

37. What was the accident?

38. Which sentence in paragraph 3 tells us that the boys were well-trained for any emergency?

39. What does the word "it" in line 18 refer to?

40. How did Tom feel about helping the injured?

**CHECK YOUR WORK CAREFULLY
END OF PAPER**

SCHOOL : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA2

Q 1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	4	3	4	2	2	3	3	3

Q 11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18
1	3	4	4	A	E	D	B

Q19	Q20	Q 21	Q22
contain	searches	look	is

Q23)	Lily attended Japanese lessons before going to Japan to work.
Q24)	Being a diligent pupil, Muthu managed to complete his revision in a short period.
Q25)	Tim, as well as John, was selected to represent the school in the competition.
Q26)	Neither John nor his brother likes to eat vegetables.

Q27)	A
Q28)	2, 1, 3
Q29)	(i) Canned food (ii) Sacks of rice
Q30)	True
Q31)	False
Q32)	They were humming their favourite tunes.
Q33)	After the tour
Q34)	After the tour
Q35)	A visit to the old folks' home
Q36)	He learned knowledge about first aid and self-discipline after joining the Red Cross Brigade.
Q37)	A bus had crashed into a tree by the road.
Q38)	"Like a well-oiled machine, the boys went through the emergency drill without panic or alarm.
Q39)	It refers to the bleeding wound on the old man's forearm.
Q40)	Tom felt extremely glad about helping the injured.



PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2

PRIMARY 4
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

24 OCTOBER 2016

Name: _____ ()

Class: Teamwork _____

Parent's Signature

Total time: 1h 15min

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.
(Section A – B) (Questions 1 – 14)
6. Write all your answers in this booklet. (Section C – G) (Questions 15 – 42)

Marks (Section A – B) :	14
Marks (Section C – G) :	36
Total Marks:	50

This booklet consists of 12 printed pages, excluding the cover page.

Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Hold the bowl firmly or you may _____ the soup on the floor.

- (1) pour
- (2) scatter
- (3) spill
- (4) trickle

()

2. John was _____ to finish the race even though he was injured.

- (1) competent
- (2) determined
- (3) devoted
- (4) persistent

()

3. Jebez came to school despite the slight _____ in his stomach.

- (1) discomfort
- (2) sting
- (3) restlessness
- (4) unease

()

4. He takes _____ in his work making sure he always writes neatly.

- (1) grace
- (2) pleasure
- (3) pride
- (4) strength

()

5. The _____ criminal responsible for many crimes has been arrested by the police.

- (1) critical
- (2) famous
- (3) confident
- (4) notorious

()

6. The president's funeral was a _____ ceremony. We had a minute of silence in memory of the person who passed away.

- (1) significant
- (2) severe
- (3) solemn
- (4) stern

()

Section B: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. My brother and I bought the video game for _____ with the pocket money we saved for the last two weeks.

- (1) myself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

()

8. Eating more fruit and vegetable _____ good for health.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

()

9. _____ relatives I visited last year are coming to Singapore for a visit.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

()

10. We have _____ time to waste as the ceremony is about to begin.

- (1) no
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) a lot of

()

11. During the PE lesson yesterday, Peter _____ chosen to lead his team in the inter-class basketball competition.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

()

12. Ruby _____ to her sunflower in the garden, I can see her there now.

- (1) tends
- (2) tended
- (3) is tending
- (4) was tending

()

13. While we _____ lunch in the restaurant, my sister saw a rat and gave a loud scream.

- (1) have
- (2) have had
- (3) will have
- (4) were having

()

14. My sister _____ pleasantly surprised when she heard she came in first in the writing competition.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

()

Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read Passage 1 carefully and answer questions 15 to 18. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

Passage 1

(A) it

(B) me

(C) we

(D) you

(E) they

(F) us

Have you ever touched a snake? Many people imagine that its skin is

rough but if (15) _____ have ever had the opportunity, you will realise

that (16) _____ is actually quite smooth when stroked towards the tail.

You might not believe (17) _____ but should believe your own senses.

Join me and let (18) _____ go to the zoo and we can touch one

Read Passage 2 carefully and answer questions 19 to 22. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Passage 2

Below is a Values In Action announcement made by a group of students.

Good morning, everyone. This week is Racial Harmony Week. Our class

(19) [has / have] set up a few booths outside the canteen. Please

(20) [visit / visited] the booths during your recess. We will have some games for

you to try out. As you (21) [play / plays] these games, you will learn more about

racial harmony.

We hope you (22) [enjoy / enjoys] the games.

Come to our booths!

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (4 marks)

There are four blanks numbered 23 to 26 in the passage below. Choose the most suitable word and fill in each blank.

The Escape room was dark. Jack and his team worked excitedly. They had to

(23) _____ out the combination of the lock. He was desperate to

(24) _____ the puzzle that would give them the number combination.

Then the bell rang and the group groaned in frustration. They had run out of time.

"Well, we gave it our (25) _____ shot," Jack tried to encourage

the group. However, it did not (26) _____ to have had any effect

judging from the frowns on the faces of his group mates.

Section E: Sentence Manipulation / Combining (4 marks)

For questions 27 to 30, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

27. I have got new shoes. John has got new shoes too.

Both _____

28. You cannot watch the movie. You have not bought a ticket yet.

_____ **unless** _____

29. Alvin has had a good day. He is smiling from ear to ear.

_____ **such** _____ **that** _____

30. I did not see James today. I also did not see his brothers.

Neither _____ **nor** _____

Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)

Study the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 36.

Earthquakes

Earthquakes are one of the most devastating natural disasters. Man has had to experience. They are also among the scariest as they can happen without warning. They also cause terrible destruction to the cities we live in, causing cracks in the ground and landslides.

Earthquakes are the cause of other natural disasters like tsunamis. Thus, a city that is left suffering from one catastrophe can be faced with another minutes later. Haiti faced such a tragedy in 2010. What was worse is the fact that tsunamis rarely occur in the Caribbean Sea where Haiti lies. The people were unprepared for the double disaster. The cities are still being rebuilt but slowly due to corruption. Many people still live in tents six years after losing their homes despite global charity drives.

We in Singapore may feel that we are safe from such natural disasters. We are surrounded by islands which protect us from tsunamis. Though we do not live in an earthquake zone, many people live in high-rise housing. The tops of tall buildings sway at even the slightest tremor in nearby places. While those who live nearer the ground may not feel a tremor, those who live higher up may feel a moment of giddiness and experience the shock of seeing their hanging lamps swinging from side to side.

(219 words)

For Q31-32, choose **ONE** of the options. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. [2]

31. The Haiti earthquake was made worse because _____.

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | it was followed by a tsunami |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | people were unprepared for it |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | people are still living in tents |

32. Many people in Haiti are still living in tents because _____.

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | there were not enough charity drives |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | reconstruction is slow |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | officials have no money |

For Q33, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [2]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Earthquakes cause other natural disasters.	✓	
33	Earthquake have occurred in Singapore.		
	Some have experienced tremors in Singapore.		

(ii) For questions 34 to 36, write your answers in the spaces provided. (6 marks)

34. Which word from Paragraph 1 also means overwhelming? [2]

--

35. Why do Singaporeans feel safe from natural disasters? [2]

36. How might a Singaporean know an earthquake is happening? [2]

Section G: Comprehension (10 marks)

Study the passage carefully and answer questions 37 to 42. Write your answers in complete sentences.

Our former Elected President, Mr Sellapan Ramanathan passed away on 22 August 2016. He was 92. His life had many unexpected turns as he penned in the book about his life "An Unexpected Journey: Path to the Presidency".	
Born in Singapore on 3 July in 1924, Mr Nathan, as he was commonly known, had a comfortable life as the son of a law clerk. However, due to unforeseen circumstances, his father quitted the company and started drinking. He spent most of the little money he earned on liquor. He finally committed suicide.	5
As Mr Nathan's family had no money, they lost their home. His aunt gave his family a place to stay. Just as life was getting better, he was accused of stealing textbooks and expelled from school. He ran away to Malaya. Then the Japanese invaded Malaya.	10
During the Japanese Occupation in the Second World War, the teenage Nathan learned to speak Japanese from reading an English-Japanese dictionary. His Japanese language skills got him a job in Johor. This led to him becoming the assistant and interpreter to the head of the Japanese police and his life improved.	15
After the war, Mr Nathan became a civil servant, but in 1964, he caught the eye of Singapore's leaders when against the odds, he helped Singapore to get into an international organisation by winning over the officials. Every time there was a tricky situation that required someone dependable, his name would be mentioned.	20
He finally became our longest serving president in 1999, starting the President's Challenge to help the less fortunate. Through him, the presidency became the most powerful fund-raising operation in the country.	25
(273 words)	

37. After quitting the company, what happened to Mr Nathan's father? [2]



38. Which word in Paragraph 1 shows you that Mr Nathan is no longer our president? [1]

☐

39. Which 2-word phrase in paragraph 2 means something unexpected happened? [1]

☐

40. What talent did Mr Nathan have that allowed him to pick up Japanese from a dictionary? [2]

☐

41. State whether each sentence below is True or False. Give a reason for your answer. [3]

Sentence	True/False	Reason
i) Mr Nathan wrote about his life.		
ii) Mr Nathan was a problem solver.		
iii) Mr Nathan was in trouble as a teenager.		

42. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to show what happened first, next and last in the passage. [1]

_____ Mr Nathan learnt Japanese.

_____ Mr Nathan was expelled.

_____ Mr Nathan ran away to Malaya.

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : PEI HWA

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	3	3	4	3	3	1	4	1
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	3	4	3	D	A	B	F	have	visit
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26				
play	enjoy	work	solve	best	seem				

27)Both John and I have got new shoes.

28)You cannot watch the movie unless you have bought a ticket.

29)Alvin has had such a good day that he is smiling from ear to ear.

30)Neither James nor his brothers were seen by me today.

31)it was followed by a tsunami

32)reconstruction is slow

33)False / True

34)devastating

35)Singapore is surrounded by islands and it is not in an earthquake zone.

36)A Singaporean might feel giddy and see hanging lamps swinging side by side.

37)He started drinking and then committed suicide.

38)former

39)unforeseen circumstances

40)He was able to learn a language from reading an English-Japanese dictionary.

41)i)True / Mr Nathan penned in the book about own life which was called "An Unexpected Journey: Path to the Presidency".

ii)True / Mr Nathan helped Singapore to get into an international organization by winning against the officials, and every time there was a tricky situation which depended on someone dependable his name would be mentioned.

iii)False / Mr Nathan's Japanese language skills got him to be the assistant and interpreter to the head of the Japanese police.

42)3, 1, 2



RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL
2016 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2
ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2
LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION
PRIMARY 4

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 4 / _____

Date : 25 October 2016

Note:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

43 Questions

50 Marks

Duration of Paper: 1 hour 15 minutes

ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		24
Qn 20 - 43		26
TOTAL		50

Parent's Signature : _____

SECTION A : Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

- 1 The water in the swimming pool is so _____ that I could hardly see the bottom of the pool.

(1) low	(2) high
(3) deep	(4) shallow

- 2 Mother checked to see if she had bought all the _____ for her new recipe.

(1) food	(2) groceries
(3) provisions	(4) ingredients

- 3 Jamie searched _____ for his missing handphone.

(1) warily	(2) frantically
(3) carelessly	(4) irresponsibly

- 4 All the _____ of the accident were sent to the nearest hospital.

(1) victims	(2) patients
(3) onlookers	(4) passers-by

- 5 Elaine often _____ when she speaks, so it is difficult to hear what she says.

(1) tumbles	(2) crumbles
(3) grumbles	(4) mumbles

- 6 Edmund was told to _____ his toys so that no one would step on them.

(1) put up	(2) put off
(3) put away	(4) put down

SECTION B : Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

- 7 Mrs Tan told her son to carry the groceries _____.
(1) herself (2) himself
(3) myself (4) yourself
- 8 During the national competition yesterday, our basketball team _____ exhausted after the final match.
(1) is (2) are
(3) was (4) were
- 9 Our neighbours _____ kind enough to help us when we moved into our new house.
(1) is (2) are
(3) was (4) were
- 10 "We _____ at Changi International Airport right now. Please buckle up immediately," announced the pilot.
(1) land (2) landed
(3) have landed (4) are landing
- 11 Yesterday, Susan _____ numerous presents from her relatives for her birthday.
(1) receives (2) received
(3) has received (4) was receiving
- 12 While everyone _____ silently, Wei Yang chose to play with his stationery.
(1) reads (2) will read
(3) was reading (4) were reading

13. _____ bandages on the table in that corner should be placed in the first aid kit.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| (1) This | (2) That |
| (3) These | (4) Those |

14. She could not go to bed early as she has _____ work to do.

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| (1) few | (2) little |
| (3) much | (4) many |

SECTION C : Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)

Read this flyer carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

Walk-In-The-Park

Continuing its successful inaugural event at East Coast Park last year



Date & Time : 5 November 2016 at 7am
Venue : Kallang Leisure Park
Cost : \$5 per participant

A 1km walk/run that ends with a huge carnival!



Carnival Activities

Join us at the Carnival at the Singapore Sports Hub. Admission is free for children when accompanied by their parents.

Gifts for Participants

All participants will receive a free t-shirt from Fitness Gear.
The first 100 participants to finish will receive an exclusive water bottle!



Walk-In-The-Park Lucky Draw

Every participant will also receive a Lucky Draw ticket for the Walk-In-The-Park Lucky Draw 2016, which will be held on 6 November 2016 at Marina Bay Sands.

Winners will be announced on the spot and are expected to collect their prizes immediately. Unclaimed prizes will be donated to a local charity.

The first 3 participants to reach the finish line will win the following prizes:

- 1st place - 3 Days 2 Nights staycation at Marina Bay Sands
- 2nd place - \$200 cash and a Walk-In-The-Park 2016 commemorative keychain
- 3rd place - \$100 cash and a Walk-In-The-Park 2016 commemorative keychain

15 The Walk-In-The-Park event will begin at _____.

- (1) East Coast Park
- (2) Marina Bay Sands
- (3) Kallang Leisure Park
- (4) Singapore Sports Hub

16 This is the _____ Walk-In-The-Park event held.

- (1) first
- (2) second
- (3) final
- (4) only

17 Children need not pay for the Carnival if they _____.

- (1) participate in the Lucky Draw
- (2) buy a t-shirt from Fitness Gear
- (3) are accompanied by their parents
- (4) took part in the event the previous year

18 If Emily is the 90th person to finish the walk/run, she will receive _____ from the event.

- (1) a t-shirt
- (2) a t-shirt and a water bottle
- (3) a t-shirt, a water bottle and a Lucky Draw ticket
- (4) a t-shirt, a water bottle, a Lucky Draw ticket and a commemorative keychain

19 Which one of the following statements is false?

- (1) The lucky draw will be held at Marina Bay Sands.
- (2) The carnival will be held at Singapore Sports Hub.
- (3) The prizes from the Lucky Draw can be claimed on the day of the walk/run.
- (4) The first participant to complete the walk/run will not receive any prize money.

SECTION D : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

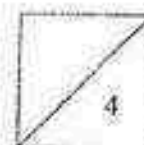
USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE

(A) I	(B) we	(C) them
(D) you	(E) me	(F) they

Dear Cody,

I got a puppy for my birthday! _____ cannot imagine how happy I
(20)
was when _____ first set my eyes on Bree. Bree is such a cheerful puppy
(21)
who always makes _____ laugh with its tricks. Bree also loves to play with
(22)
other pups as playing with _____ helps it to socialise. I can't wait for you to
(23)
meet Bree.

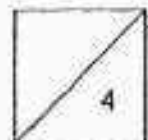
Your cousin,
Alan



SECTION E : Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

My uncle is a fireman. He (24) [like / likes] to help people who (25) [is / are] in trouble. He often risks his life in order to save others. Sometimes, he gets burnt too but he (26) [do / does] not mind it at all. All of his friends think that he is brave and (27) [admire / admires] him a lot. I am proud of him too!



SECTION F : Editing (4 marks)

Correct each word in bold for spelling and underlined for punctuation. Write the correct word or punctuation in the relevant box.

Grandfather gave Ruby some special plant food. She waters the sunflower and gives
it plant food every day.

(28)

Saul is in Rubys class. He fives two doors away. His sunflower is very tall. Ruby

can see it from her bedroom window every night.

(29)

"I'm sure mine is the tallest," she **thought**. "Saul never wins anything."

(30)

The contest ends tomorrow. Mr Buckley is coming round to **meshure** all the

(31)

flowers in the neighbourhood. Ruby is excited, so she jumps around and gets in everyone's

way. Mother glares at her.



SECTION G : Sentence Combining (4 marks)

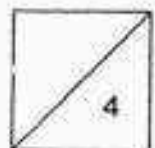
For each of the questions, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the words provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

- 32 Amelia does not like watching horror movies. Her friends do not like watching horror movies too.

Neither _____ nor _____

- 33 My family ran out of our home. We wanted to escape the fire.

_____ in order to _____



SECTION H : Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

European Space Agency (ESA) astronauts Tim Peake, Tim Kopra and Russian cosmonaut commander Yuri Malenchenko have arrived at the International Space Station (ISS). They blasted off from Earth earlier today, and after an exciting six-hour journey, their Soyuz spacecraft docked with the ISS. The astronauts and cosmonaut then carefully checked that the connection was completely airtight 5 before opening the hatch and climbing on board. Ready to give them a warm welcome were three space explorers already on board: Russian cosmonauts Mikhail Korniyenko and Oleg Kononenko, and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) astronaut Scott Kelly.

This is the start of British astronaut Tim Peake's six-month stay on the ISS. 10 He will be working on lots of experiments, including growing crystals in space and seeing how the brain changes to deal with stressful situations. These experiments will help people on Earth, and also improve technology for future astronauts. Tim hopes that his mission will inspire children to discover more about space. A 13-year-old boy designed the mission logo, and some school children have even created 15 apps to gather data from on board the ISS!

This has been a fantastic year for ESA astronauts visiting the ISS. Tim and his fellow crew members now have a few days to get used to weightlessness before their work schedule begins.

Story adapted from https://www.esa.int/esaKIDSen/SEMAH5FE2II_LifeInSpace_0.html

For Q34 – Q35, decide where each astronaut was before the Soyuz spacecraft docked with the ISS. Refer to paragraph 1. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Astronauts mentioned in paragraph 1	Soyuz Spacecraft	International Space Station
Example	Mikhail Korniyenko		✓
Q34	Yuri Malenchenko		
Q35	Scott Kelly		

Q36 The astronauts and cosmonaut did three things when they docked Soyuz spacecraft at the ISS. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to show what they did first, next and last in paragraph 1. [1m]

_____ They opened the hatch.

_____ They climbed on board ISS.

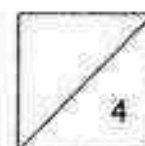
_____ They checked that the connection was completely airtight.

Q37 Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

Tim Peake will be staying on the International Space Station for

_____. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	6 days
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 months
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 years



Q38 Name one experiment to be carried out in space.

[1m]

For Q39 – Q41, read the statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 2 to help you. The first example has been done for you.

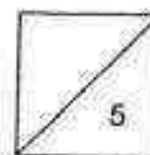
[3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Tim Peake is a British astronaut	✓	
Q39	Tim will be growing gems in space.		
Q40	The experiments done on the ISS will help people on Earth.		
Q41	A 13-year-old made an app to gather data on board the ISS.		

Q42 Which word has the same meaning as 'influence'? Circle (A) or (B).

[1m]

Tim hopes that his mission will inspire children to discover more about space.
(A) (B)



Q43 Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

Having a few days to 'get used to weightlessness' suggests that the astronauts need more time to _____. [1m]

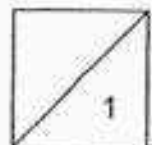
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

adjust to their new condition

gather data on board the ISS

get used to their new work schedule

END OF PAPER



YEAR	2016
LEVEL	PRIMARY 4
SCHOOL	RED SWASTIKA
SUBJECT	ENGLISH
TERM	SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
3	4	2	1	4	3	2	3
Q9	Q10	Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16
4	4	2	3	4	3	3	2
Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22	Q23	
3	3	3	D	A	E	C	

Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30	Q31
likes	are	does	admire	Ruby's	thought	measure	excited,

Q32 Neither Amelia nor her friends like watching horror movies.

Q33 My family ran out of our home in order to escape the fire.

Astronauts mentioned in paragraph 1		Soyuz Spacecraft	International Space Station
Example	Mikhail Korniyenko		✓
Q34	Yuri Malenchenko	✓	
Q35	Scott Kelly		✓

Q36 2 They opened the hatch.

3 They climbed on board ISS.

1 They checked that the connection was completely airtight.

Q37 ✓ 6 months

Q38 growing crystals

	Statement	True	False
Example	Tim Peake is a British astronaut	✓	
Q39	Tim will be growing gems in space.		✓
Q40	The experiments done on the ISS will help people on Earth.	✓	
Q41	A 13-year-old made an app to gather data on board the ISS.		✓

Q42 (A)

Q43 ✓ adjust to their new condition.

End



ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PAPER 2
PRIMARY 4

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 4: _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 21 October 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

BOOKLET A

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 19 questions (Questions 1 to 19).
4. Answer ALL the questions and shade them in the correct ovals on the OAS provided.

* This paper consists of 6 pages altogether (including the cover page).

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)

1) He did not go to school yesterday because he _____ sick.

(1) is

(2) are

(3) was

(4) were

2) Susie and John bought the ingredients and baked the cake _____.

(1) herself

(2) himself

(3) ourselves

(4) themselves

3) "Listen carefully. The team leaders _____ important instructions right now," said the Head Prefect.

(1) gave

(2) gives

(3) are giving

(4) have given

4) _____ boys playing over there were making a lot of noise.

(1) This

(2) These

(3) That

(4) Those

5) The children _____ so excited when their father brought them to KidZania.

(1) is

(2) are

(3) was

(4) were

6) I _____ three books from the bookshop last week as they were on sale.

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| (1) buy | (2) bought |
| (3) have bought | (4) was buying |

7) While we _____ mother in the kitchen, our tired sister stayed in her bedroom to sleep.

- | | |
|---------------|------------------|
| (1) help | (2) have helped |
| (3) will help | (4) were helping |

8) My grandmother decided not to buy the bread as there were _____ people in the long queue.

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| (1) few | (2) little |
| (3) many | (4) much |

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9) The _____ turned up early to watch the soccer match between Singapore and Korea in the World Cup Championship.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| (1) followers | (2) onlookers |
| (3) spectators | (4) competitors |

10) When there was a blackout in the lift, Andeline was _____ and screamed in fear.

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| (1) guilty | (2) annoyed |
| (3) frightened | (4) disappointed |

11) Mrs Tan heard the sound of tyres _____ before the car crashed into a tree.

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| (1) clinking | (2) clattering |
| (3) screeching | (4) thundering |

12) Tiffany displayed _____ during the Sea Games. Even though she lost the match, she smiled graciously and exchanged handshakes with her competitor.

- | | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| (1) hardwork | (2) teamwork |
| (3) harmony | (4) sportsmanship |

13) The student was late again today even though he had been warned _____.


- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| (1) rarely | (2) eventually |
| (3) repeatedly | (4) immediately |

14) Jacky has promised to _____ after being caught by the police for shoplifting.

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| (1) turn in | (2) turn a blind eye |
| (3) turn back | (4) turn over a new leaf |

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (5 marks)

Read the following advertisement carefully. Then answer questions 15 to 19. Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (5 x 1 mark)




Fitness Today presents

Big Bear Run 2016

Back by popular demand after the successful event at Marina Bay Park last year. Stay healthy and join this fun experience with your family and friends. There are fantastic prizes to be won and runners will receive a bear keychain. Registration ends on 12 June 2016.

Details of the Run


Date: 9 July 2016
Time: 6.30am
Distance: 5km
Venue: East Coast Park



This event is open to ALL!
Cost: \$45 for adults
\$25 for children below the age of 12

Every participant will receive a lucky draw ticket for the Big Bear Draw which will be held after the run at East Coast Car Park F. Winners will be announced on the spot and notified by post.


Register online now at www.bigbearrun2016.com
Early bird discount till 1 June 2016.



This event is proudly brought to you by:

- Fitness Today
- Runners & Company

Prizes for Top 3 Runners



1st prize: 3D2N stay at a 5-star hotel
2nd prize: \$300 cash
3rd prize: 60-day Fitness Today gym membership

Race Pack Collection


You can collect your race pack from 24th to 26th June from 9.30am to 5.30pm at the Singapore Sports Arena.

You MUST bring along:

- Your printed email confirmation with registration number
- Your identity card

Note:
If you are collecting for friends, you must also bring along their email confirmation, a copy of their identity card and an authorisation letter.

Race Pack includes a towel and water bottle from Runners & Company.



15) The purpose of the advertisement is to _____.

- (1) publicise East Coast Park
- (2) promote the Big Bear Run
- (3) advertise the contents of the race pack
- (4) inform participants about the Big Bear Draw

16) The Big Bear Run 2016 will take place at _____.

- (1) East Coast Park
- (2) Marina Bay Park
- (3) East Coast Car Park F
- (4) Singapore Sports Arena

17) The early bird promotion will end on _____.

- (1) 1 June 2016
- (2) 12 June 2016
- (3) 24 June 2016
- (4) 9 July 2016

18) When collecting the race pack, you must bring along _____.

- (1) your identity card only
- (2) an authorisation letter only
- (3) your identity card and an authorisation letter
- (4) your email confirmation and your identity card

19) According to the advertisement, which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) The event has two sponsors.
- (2) The run is free for children below the age of 12.
- (3) The first prize for the run is a hotel stay plus \$300 cash.
- (4) The race pack can be collected from 6.30am to 5.30pm.

**** End of Booklet A ****



ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PAPER 2
PRIMARY 4

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: P4 _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

Date: 21 October 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

BOOKLET B

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read the questions and follow all the instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 31 questions (Questions 20 to 50)
4. **Answer ALL the questions and write all the answers in this booklet.**

	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Booklet A	19	
Booklet B	31	
Total	50	

Component	Question Numbers	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	1-14 20-33 39-40	
Comprehension Cloze	34-38	
Comprehension	15-19 41-50	

*This paper consists of 7 pages altogether (including the cover page)

Section A: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

(A) them

(B) you

(C) I

(D) me

(E) us

(F) our

Dear Aunt Mary,

I am very happy today. Lily and (20) _____ won the best team award for the 'Sandwich Making Competition'. In the first round, we had to prepare a healthy snack and the other competing teams scored better than (21) _____. However, in the final round, we did better than (22) _____ by preparing the most delicious, yet healthy sandwich. I cannot wait to see (23) _____ next week to show you my award!

Love,
Jane

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 x 1 mark)

John and Paul are identical twins. They (24) [look / looks] exactly alike and even their parents (25) [find / finds] it hard to tell them apart. However, they have very different personalities. John (26) [love / loves] sports and he spends most of his time trying out different activities but Paul prefers to stay at home and read his favourite book. They also (27) [like / likes] different types of food. However, both John and Paul do not like durians. This is the only thing they have in common!

Section B: Vocabulary Cloze (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY. (3 x 1 mark)

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| (A) spread | (B) prevent | (C) materials |
| (D) protect | (E) ingredients | (F) sprinkled |

Kean wanted to bake a birthday cake for his brother. Carefully, he measured out the (28) _____ and poured them into a big bowl. When the mixture was ready, he poured it into a cake pan. He then put the pan into the oven. To (29) _____ the cake from burning, Kean set the timer and watched the cake carefully. Once the cake was ready, he (30) _____ some chocolate frosting on it with a knife. Finally, he decorated it with a few strawberries.

Section C: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (3 x 1 mark)

Looking after a puppy may not be an easy task. A puppy can be mischievous and

(31) _____

needed to be trained well. Being firm with your puppy ensures that it will behave itself. This

(32) _____

will save you the embarrassment of not being able to manages your puppy in public. A

(33) _____

puppy also needs lots of care and atenshen, so be sure to shower it with love.

Remember, it is important to be a responsible pet owner.

Section D: Comprehension Cloze (5 marks)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word. (5 x 1 mark)

Tyler Lee is a student in Westland Primary School. He has won prizes in many music competitions. His interest (34) _____ music started when he was five years old. Before that, he did not know how to (35) _____ any musical instruments.

He joined the school band in Primary One. Although he has mastered the skill of playing several instruments, (36) _____ favourite is the trumpet. He is certainly very talented. The competitions he has taken (37) _____ in have helped to build his confidence in performing in front of an audience.

Tyler says, "My (38) _____ is to become a musician when I grow up." His parents are very supportive. They always spend time listening to him when he practises playing the trumpet.

Section E: Sentence Manipulation (2 marks)

For questions 39 and 40, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s). (2 x 1 mark)

(39) Tom avoided the puddle of water. Tom did not want his shoes to be wet.

_____ so

(40) Lisa does not like swimming. Her friends do not like swimming too.

Neither _____

Section F: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

There are many endangered animals in the world and the cheetah is one of them. Cheetahs are the world's fastest land animals. They live in the grasslands of eastern and southern Africa as well as parts of Iran.

Cheetahs have several special and interesting features that allow them to reach top speeds. They have a powerful heart and large lungs. Their small body frame is lightweight and suited for running fast. With long legs and a flexible spine, cheetahs can cover 7 metres in one stride. Running this quickly takes a lot of energy. Due to this reason, they try to get as close as possible to their prey before starting the chase.

Camouflaged against the tall grasses, they quietly sneak up until they are confident to attack. They then burst out and use their tails to help them keep their balance while making sharp turns. When the cheetahs reach their target, they use their front paws to trip them. The preys are attacked with a bite and dragged to a hiding spot before other predators come by. These include lions, leopards or hyenas.

Cheetahs are sometimes confused with leopards. However, they can be differentiated by their small and flat head. Unlike leopards, cheetahs cannot roar but they can purr and chirp. They hunt during the day as they have poor night vision. They also cannot climb trees.

Adapted from:
<http://www.animalfactguide.com/animal-facts/cheetah/>

- (41) Which word has the same meaning as "uncommon"? Circle (A) or (B). [1m]

Cheetahs have several special and interesting features that allow them to reach top speeds.

(A) (B)

- (42) Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

A cheetah can run fast because _____. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	it has a large heart
<input type="checkbox"/>	its legs are flexible
<input type="checkbox"/>	it has a light body frame

- (43) When attacking its prey, what does the cheetah use to maintain its balance? [1m]

--

For Questions 44 – 45, what does each word refer to? [2m]

The first example has been done for you.

	Words	Refers to
Example	'They' (line 2)	<i>cheetahs</i>
(44)	'them' (line 13)	
(45)	'These' (line 14)	

For Questions 46 – 47, tick ✓ whether the statements describe cheetahs or leopards.

Refer to paragraph 4 to help you. [2m]

The first example has been done for you.

	Statement	Cheetahs	Leopards
<i>Example</i>	<i>They have flat heads.</i>	✓	
(46)	They can roar.		
(47)	They cannot climb trees.		

For Questions 48 – 50, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". [3m]

The first example has been done for you.

	Statement	True	False
<i>Example</i>	<i>Cheetahs are the fastest animals on land.</i>	✓	
(48)	Cheetahs use a lot of energy when they run quickly.		
(49)	Cheetahs hide in tall grasses as they are afraid of their prey.		
(50)	Cheetahs do not hunt at night as they are unable to see clearly in the dark.		

End of Booklet B

YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : ROSYTH
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	4	3	4	4	2	4	3	3	3
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	4	3	4	1	4	4	2	2	C
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
E	A	B	look	find	loves	like	E	B	A

Q31	Q32	Q33	Q34	Q35	Q36	Q37	Q38
needs	manage	attention	in	play	his	part	dream

Q39 Tom did not want his shoes to be wet so he avoided the puddle of water.

Q40 Neither Lisa nor her friends like swimming.

Q41 (A)

Q42

	it has a large heart
	its legs are flexible
✓	it has a light body frame

Q43 Its tail.

	Words	Refers to
<i>Example</i>	<i>'They' (line 2)</i>	<i>cheetahs</i>
Q44	'them' (line 13)	cheetahs' preys
Q45	'These' (line 14)	cheetahs' other predators

	Statement	Cheetahs	Leopards
<i>Example</i>	<i>They have flat heads</i>	✓	
Q46	They can roar.		✓
Q47	They cannot climb trees.	✓	

	Statement	True	False
<i>Example</i>	<i>Cheetahs are the fastest animals on land.</i>	✓	
Q48	Cheetahs use a lot of energy when they run quickly.	✓	
Q49	Cheetahs hide in tall grasses as they are afraid of their prey.		✓
Q50	Cheetahs do not hunt at night as they are unable to see clearly in the dark.	✓	

End

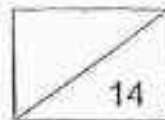
27

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ () Date: 14 October 2016

Class: Primary 4 SY / G / G / SE / P

Parent's Signature: _____



LISTENING COMPREHENSION

14 questions

14 marks

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

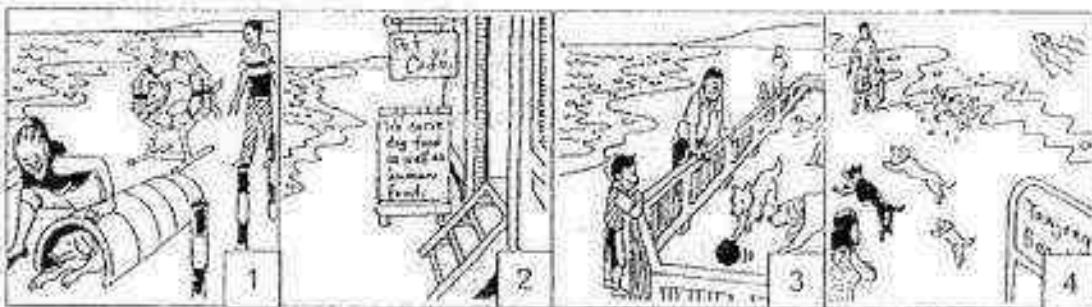
Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

SECTION A (6 marks)

Listen carefully to your teacher and choose the picture that matches the statement/s that she is going to read. Write the number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided. (2 marks)

Q1

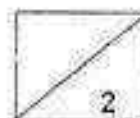


()

Q2

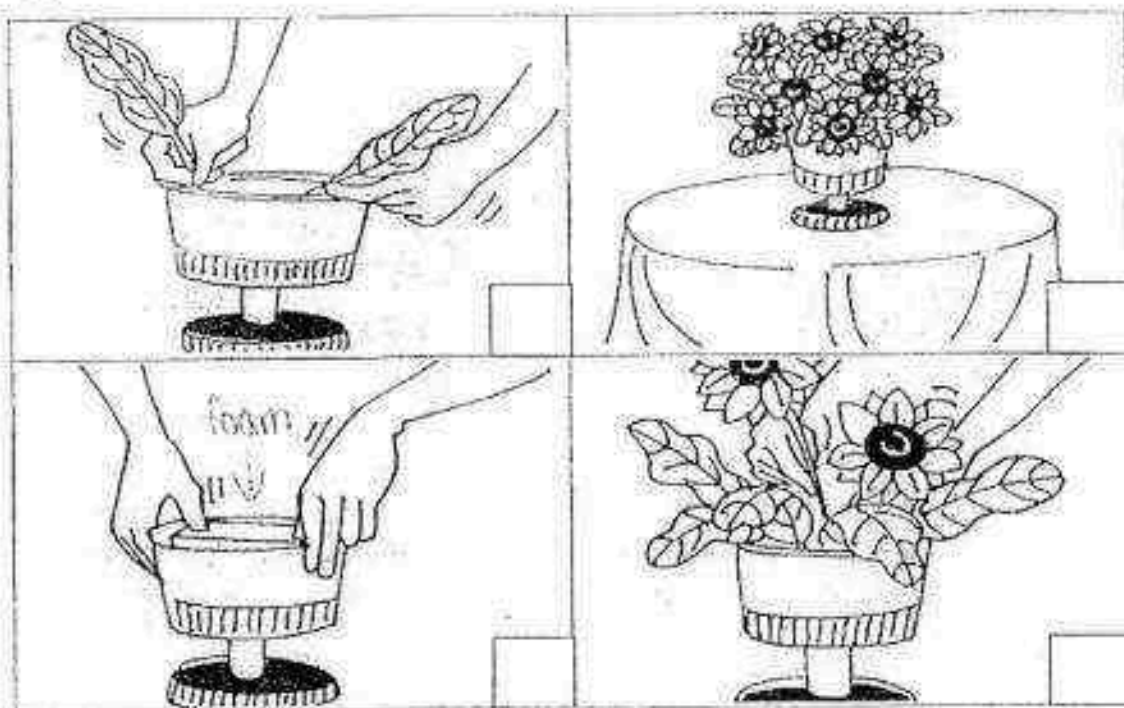


()

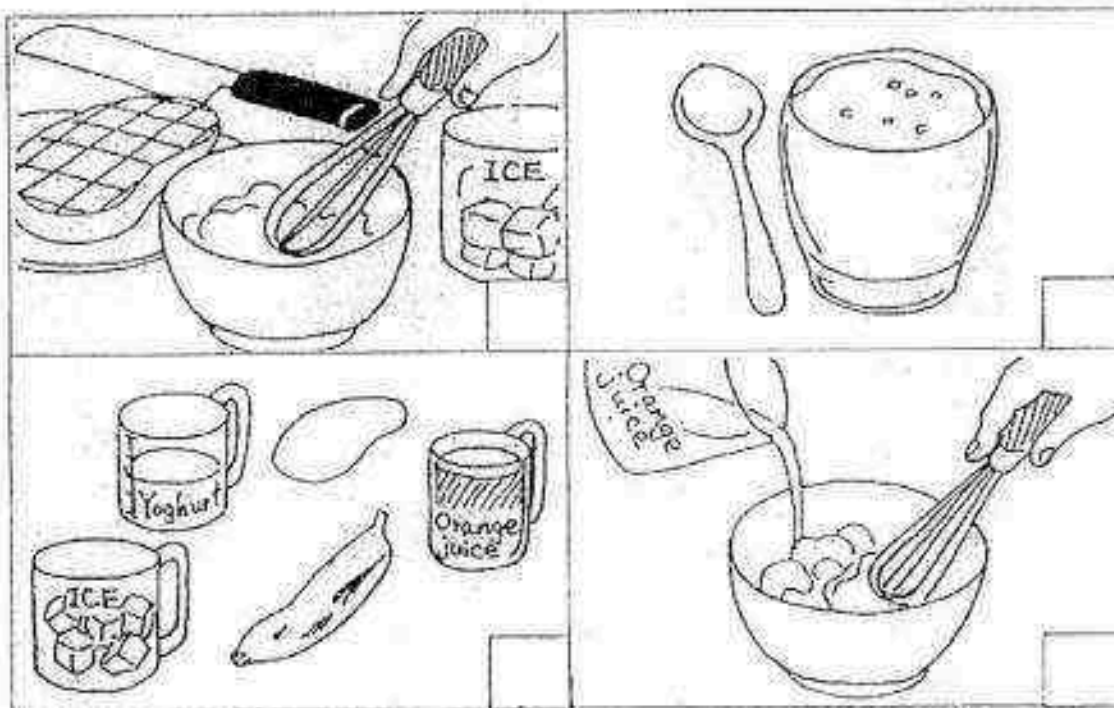


For question 3 and question 4, look at the set of pictures. Listen carefully to your teacher as she reads you a paragraph for each question. Then, choose the pictures that show the correct sequence of what she has read. Write the number 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the boxes provided. (4 marks)

Q3



Q4



SECTION B (5 marks)

Q5 to Q9 is a note-taking test.

As you listen, take down the missing information by filling in each blank numbered Q5 to Q9 with **one word or a short phrase**.

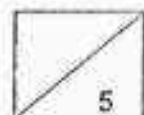
Q5 Name of Workshop: _____ Day Special Art and Craft Workshop

Q6 Place of Workshop: Jacob Ballas Children's _____

Q7 Type of materials to be used: _____ materials

Q8 Cost per child: \$ _____

Q9 Last day for registration: _____



SECTION C (5 marks)

Q10 to Q14 is a comprehension test.

Listen carefully to the passage and answer the questions that follow. For each question, choose the correct answer and write the number 1, 2 or 3 in the brackets provided.

Q10 What are baby marsupials called?

- (1) wallabies
- (2) koalas
- (3) joeys

()

Q11 Kangaroos are not _____.

- (1) marsupials
- (2) mammals
- (3) reptiles

()

Q12 Animals are classified by the food they eat. In which group do kangaroos belong?

- (1) Herbivores
- (2) Carnivores
- (3) Omnivores

()

Q13 Kangaroos are not found in _____.

- (1) America
- (2) Australia
- (3) New Guinea

()

Q14 The _____ Kangaroo is the largest mammal in Australia.

- (1) Red
- (2) Eastern Grey
- (3) Western Grey

()

END OF PAPER



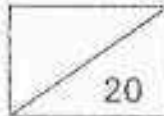
SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ ()

Date: 10 October 2016

Class: Primary 4 SY / G / G / SE / P

Parent's Signature: _____



PAPER 1

Time : 50 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name : _____ ()

Date : 10 October 2016

Class : Primary 4 SY / C / G / SE / P

Duration : 50 minutes

GUIDED WRITING

Write a composition of at least 120 words about an accident.

The pictures, not arranged in sequence, are provided to help you think about this topic. Your composition should be based on one, two or all of these pictures.

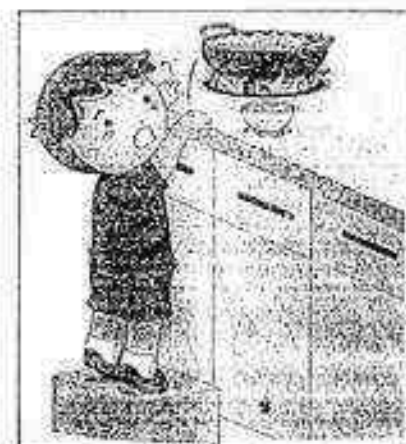
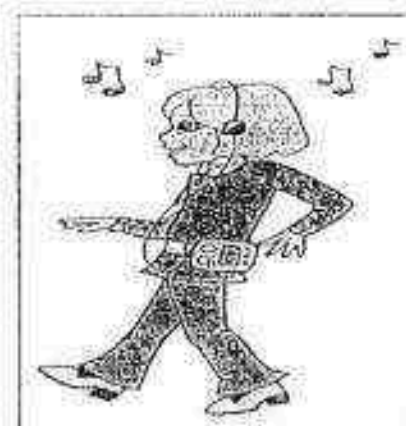
Consider the following points when you plan your composition:

- What caused the accident?
- What was this person's reaction when it happened?
- How did this person feel?
- What happened in the end?

You may use the points in any order and include other relevant points as well.

Helping Words:

- landed with a crash
- shocked
- regained my composure
- scalded
- engrossed in



SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ ()

Date: 14 October 2016

Class: Primary 4 SY / C / G / SE / P

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET A

14 questions

14 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Section A: Vocabulary

For each question from 1 to 5, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

1. During the Christmas _____, shopping malls are usually decorated with Christmas trees and lights.

(1) feast
(2) affair
(3) season
(4) moment

2. My grandfather is very wise. He always gives me _____ advice.

(1) bad
(2) good
(3) funny
(4) suspicious

3. The princess stood _____ by the side of her parents. She felt rather shy and uncomfortable in front of the crowd.

(1) defiantly
(2) brazenly
(3) demurely
(4) impatiently

4. Sue was cycling on the road when she fell off and landed painfully on the _____. She sustained several scrapes and bruises.

(1) corridor
(2) hallway
(3) shortcut
(4) pavement

5. Mr Yee _____ showed off the medal he had received for his heroic act.

(1) sadly
(2) proudly
(3) dejectedly
(4) unhappily

6. My younger brother _____ loudly that he did not want to go to bed till the movie was over.

- (1) jeered
- (2) howled
- (3) cheered
- (4) whispered

Section B: Grammar

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

7. Amy, one of the twins in my class, took a photo of _____ in a clown costume at the party.

- (1) myself
- (2) herself
- (3) himself
- (4) themselves

8. The pride of lions _____ taking a nap last night when the hyenas tried to steal their kill.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

9. Old Mr Chan likes to walk to the coffee shop and _____ chess with his friends.

- (1) play
- (2) plays
- (3) is playing
- (4) was playing

10. I _____ at the new house. Please remember to bring the brooms later.

- (1) unpacks
- (2) unpacked
- (3) is unpacking
- (4) am unpacking

11. My aunt was so hungry that she _____ three sandwiches for breakfast this morning.
- (1) eat
 - (2) ate
 - (3) eats
 - (4) eaten
12. We are carrying _____ books to our classroom now. We must hold them carefully and ensure that we do not drop them on the floor.
- (1) this
 - (2) that
 - (3) these
 - (4) those
13. Tony needs _____ bars of chocolate to bake his chocolate cake.
- (1) any
 - (2) every
 - (3) many
 - (4) much
14. These strawberry pancakes are so delicious that they can be eaten with just _____ honey.
- (1) a few
 - (2) a little
 - (3) many
 - (4) much

END OF BOOKLET A

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2016
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY FOUR

Name: _____ () Date: 14 October 2016

Class: Primary 4 SY / C / G / SE / P

Parent's Signature: _____

	Marks Obtained	Highest Possible Marks
Booklet A		14
Booklet B		36
Sub-total		50

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET B

32 questions

36 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Write your answers in this booklet.

Section C: Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 marks)

(A) her

(B) it

(C) my

(D) they

(E) us

(F) you

An apple a day keeps the doctor away. Have (15) _____ ever heard of this saying? This saying which has stayed with (16) _____ for many years is believed to have come from an ancient Roman proverb. The Romans believed that the apple had magical powers to cure illnesses. (17) _____ were right in their belief as apples are filled with vitamin C, copper and iron. While (18) _____ will certainly take more than an apple to be healthy, it is the first step in the right direction.

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

Marbles, my pet rabbit, is very lovable. Every morning, he (19) [hop / hops] to the gate and waits to be let out. After I (20) [open / opens] the gate, he will run around my feet. Marbles (21) [is / are] very active in the early morning and late evening. His favourite vegetable is corn. He (22) [choose / chooses] to eat it before any other vegetable. After eating, Marbles will flop onto his side and take a nap.



Section D: Vocabulary Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given and fill in the blanks. (4 marks)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

characters colours episodes illustrated sketches written

Quentin Blake is an illustrator. He is best known for the distinctive drawings that helped bring to life some of the most popular (23) _____ in children's literature.

Over many years, he worked with Roald Dahl on some of his most famous books and his beautiful (24) _____ captured the very essence of Willy Wonka, Matilda and the BFG. His own heavily illustrated and quirky books include Mister Magolia and Loveykins.

He has (25) _____ nearly 300 books with writers such as Joan Aiken and John Yeoman. Blake has also worked on more than 150 (26) _____ of the BBC children's show, Jackanory, providing the illustrations for the books narrated for the young audience. The story-telling series was a phenomenal success and was well-received by the audience.

Source: BBC



Section E: Sentence Combining

Combine each pair of the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given. (4 marks)

27. "I cannot find my diamond ring," said Mrs Long.

Mrs Long said that _____

28. Janice dislikes swimming. Janice's sisters dislike swimming.

Neither _____

29. Wendy kept on working. She was not feeling well.

Although _____

30. James went to Sunnyvale School. He made many friends there.

_____ where



Section F: Comprehension 1 (Short Response)

Read the passage below carefully and answer questions 31 to 38.

(10 marks)

It was a harsh winter. The evening air was chilly and windy as Myami, her mother, the other women and children made their way home. It had been a long day working in the fields. Suddenly, there was a movement in the bushes and out hopped a snow white rabbit. It limped towards Myami and her mother and collapsed at their feet.

5

Being a compassionate girl, Myami moved forward to carry the rabbit home. Her neighbour, Taka, saw the rabbit and wanted it for his dinner. Myami immediately grabbed the rabbit and ran home. Once they were home, she dressed its wounds and fed it some dinner. Myami and her mother then went to bed as the next day was another long working day.

10

The next morning, breakfast was already on the table when Myami and her mother woke up. They each thought that the other had prepared the meal. They ate their breakfast quickly and got ready to leave. Before they left, Myami checked on the rabbit which she named Usagi. Usagi was cleaning its wounds.

That evening, when Myami and her mother returned home, a hot dinner was waiting for them. Myami and her mother were puzzled but they were hungry and exhausted. After dinner, Myami checked on Usagi again and it was up and hopping. Myami let Usagi run free in the house before she went to bed.

15

The meals continued appearing for Myami and her mother to enjoy. Taka who lived next to them could smell the aromatic wafts of the meals. He was curious and crept over one early morning to take a look. To his shock, he saw Usagi preparing breakfast! He gave a shout and it frightened Usagi. It ran off into the woods and was never seen again.

20

31. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.
What was the weather like that winter evening?

(1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

windy and wet

cold and windy

wet and cold

32. List two pieces of evidence in Paragraph 1 that tells us that the rabbit was hurt.

i. _____ (1m)

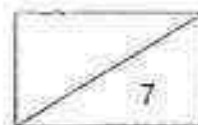
ii. _____ (1m)

33. How did Myami save Usagi from Taka?

(2m)

For Questions 34–35, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. (2m)

	Statement	True	False
Example	It was winter.	✓	
34.	Meals were prepared for Myami by her mother.		
35.	Usagi's wound healed one week after it was treated by Myami.		



36. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order of events that occurred in the passage. (1m)

_____ Prepared meals started to appear.

_____ Usagi hopped out from the bushes.

_____ Usagi was shocked and ran away.

37. Which word in Paragraph 5 has the same meaning as "fragrant"? (1m)

38. Why do you think Usagi prepared meals for Myami and her mother? (1m)



Section G: Comprehension 2 (Short Response)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 39 to 45.

(10 marks)

My wife and I were in Bombay when we received some very bad news – my wife's sister had suddenly passed away. The next day, we headed for Goa to make our way home.

At the railway station, we learnt that the next train to Goa had no reserved seats left. I still bought two general compartment tickets, knowing full well that the ten-hour overnight trip in an overcrowded coach would not be an easy one for us as I was seventy-two and my wife, sixty-three. I approached the stationmaster, hoping for some help but to no avail.

"Why is she looking so upset?" asked a man in his late forties, pointing at my wife.

Thakur, an extremely friendly timber merchant, listened as I explained my predicament to him. He assured me that he would help after he had sent his daughter off. She was heading to Lucknow. Standing nearby were his son and daughter. Thakur called out to his son to run home to fetch some tea.

Soon, we were chatting like old friends with Thakur and his daughter. We even exchanged telephone numbers. Thakur's son returned with some glasses and a thermos flask of ginger tea. Thakur sent his daughter off and promised to return soon.

Once again, we were left alone until Thakur returned with dinner for us. Dinner was wrapped in foil. We were anxious but Thakur told us to stay calm. At 8 pm, our train pulled into the station. He made enquiries with the stationmaster and a few porters.

One of the porters took us to a sleeper compartment. Just then, Thakur called out to me as he spoke to another porter from an air-conditioned compartment. Then, Thakur quickly helped us with our luggage and guided us to our seats. He also gave us water. We thanked him and bade him farewell as the train pulled away.

Five years on, we are still in contact with Thakur.

Adapted from Readers Digest June 2018

39. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

(1m)

The author's _____ had passed away.

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

sister

cousin

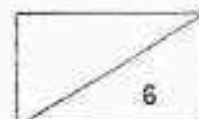
sister-in-law

40. Why would travelling in the general compartment be hard for the author and his wife? (2m)

41. Which word in Paragraph 4 has the same meaning as "difficult situation"? (1m)

--

42. How did Thakur express his friendliness to the author and his wife? (2m)



43. Which word has the same meaning as "nervous"? Circle (A) or (B). (1m)

Once again, we were left alone until Thakur returned with dinner for us.	
Dinner was wrapped in foil. We were <u>anxious</u> but Thakur told us to stay calm.	
(A)	(B)

44. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order of events that occurred in the passage. (1m)

- _____ Thakur's daughter left for Lucknow.
- _____ The author and his wife bought two tickets.
- _____ The author and his wife were in Bombay.

45. From Lines 11 to 21, which two-word phrase tells you that Thakur went around to ask for information? (1m)

--

46. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

The author and his wife ended up riding in the _____ compartment at the end of the day. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>	general
<input type="checkbox"/>	reserved
<input type="checkbox"/>	air-conditioned

END OF BOOKLET B



EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : SCGS

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
3	2	3	4	2	2	2	3	1	4
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18		
2	3	3	2	F	E	D	B		

19)hops 20)open 21)is 22)chooses 23)characters

24)sketches 25)illustrated 26)episodes

27)Mrs Long said that she could not find her diamond ring.

28)Neither Janice nor her sisters like swimming.

29)Although Wendy was not feeling well, she kept on working.

30)James went to Sunnyvale School where he made many friends.

31)cold and windy

32)i)The rabbit limped towards Myami X and her mother.

ii)The rabbit collapsed at their feet.

33)Myami grabbed Usagi and ran home.

34)False 35)False 36)2, 1, 3 37)aromatic

38)Usagi prepared meals for Myami and her mother because Myami and her mother gave Usagi a home to live and also healed it.

39)sister-in-law

40)It was a long ride in an overcrowded compartment.

41)predicament

42)He provided them with dinner and listened to their predicament.

43)A

44)3,2,1,

45)made enquiries

46)air-conditioned



PRIMARY 4 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2016

Name: _____ ()

Date: 13 October 2016

Class: Primary 4 ()

Time: 10.00 a.m. – 11.15 a.m.

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

Parent's signature: _____

Marks: _____ / 50

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PAPER 2

(LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For Questions 1 to 14, shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.
6. For Questions 15 to 40, write your answers in this booklet.

Section A (6 x 1m)

Vocabulary

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.

1. My sister sleeps with her table lamp turned on every night as she is a _____ girl.

- (1) shy
- (2) timid
- (3) weak
- (4) foolish

2. My mother had to _____ me to take the medicine as it was very bitter.

- (1) warn
- (2) advise
- (3) motivate
- (4) persuade

3. Mary made a _____ decision to work hard to achieve her goals.

- (1) firm
- (2) rash
- (3) hasty
- (4) prompt

4. Before the concert, the _____ bought some souvenirs.

- (1) onlookers
- (2) audience
- (3) spectators
- (4) competitors

5. After dinner, John _____ in the park leisurely.

- (1) strode
- (2) strolled
- (3) shuffled
- (4) stumbled

6. Sili's _____ for art has helped her to win many awards.

- (1) taste
- (2) passion
- (3) manner
- (4) behaviour

Section B (8 x 1m)

Grammar

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade your answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS.

7. Mother asked my sister and me to take care of _____.

- (1) myself
- (2) herself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

8. While practising their dance steps just now, Jenny and her friend _____ upset when I played the wrong music.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

9. "Stop disturbing me. I _____ a cake at the moment," Mrs Lee told her daughter.

- (1) bake
- (2) baked
- (3) am baking
- (4) have baked

10. Last week, many pupils _____ the games at the funfair before going home.
- (1) play
 - (2) played
 - (3) have played
 - (4) were playing
11. When Samy _____ the house, he noticed a parcel on the table in the living room.
- (1) leaves
 - (2) has left
 - (3) will leave
 - (4) was leaving
12. _____ prefects standing there have received the Model Prefect Award.
- (1) This
 - (2) That
 - (3) These
 - (4) Those
13. As the pupils did not win any prize, there was _____ sadness all around.
- (1) few
 - (2) little
 - (3) many
 - (4) much
14. Raju's house is only _____ doors away from his teacher's apartment.
- (1) little
 - (2) much
 - (3) a few
 - (4) a lot of

Section C (10m)

Comprehension

Read the passage below and answer questions 15 to 23 based on the passage.

Salt is all around us. People get salt by evaporating seawater.

Salt is also extracted from the underground sea beds.

Salt is very important in animal and human diet. It is used not only as a flavouring, but also to preserve food. Wild animals have been known to make long and tiring journeys in search of salt. In America, these animals have left visible trails. People later followed these paths in their explorations of new lands and also to trade with others.

In ancient Rome, the position of the salt shaker on a table was important. It determined the sitting arrangements of honoured guests and people of lower rank.

Today, some people believe that spilling salt is bad luck. However, in Europe, some people believe in sprinkling salt in rooms to bring good luck. Children even have little bags of salt hung around their necks in order to guard them from harm.

In Poland, there are huge mines with many beautiful statues all carved out of salt. These mines are splendid and renowned tourist attractions till today. People continue to seek out new salt mines to meet the increasing demand for salt.

Adapted from The Spice of Life, the story of Salt and Pepper

15. From paragraph 1, state two ways which tell us how salt is obtained.

i. _____ [1m]

ii. _____ [1m]

16. Which word has the same meaning as 'exhausting'?

Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

Wild animals have been known to make <u>long</u> and <u>tiring</u> journeys in search of salt.	(A)	(B)
--	-----	-----

For questions 17, 18 and 19, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraphs 2 and 3 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [3m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Salt is used as a flavouring.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
17.	Salt is used to prevent food from turning bad.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18.	People travelled using the paths left by animals to buy and sell goods.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19.	The sitting arrangements of the invited guests were based on the position of the salt shaker on the table.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20. Name an action people do with salt that makes them believe that it will bring them misfortune.

_____ [1m]

21. Tick ✓ your chosen answer. Refer to paragraph 4 to help you.
Children wear little bags of salt around their necks to
_____. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	protect them
<input type="checkbox"/>	give them wealth
<input type="checkbox"/>	bring them good luck

22. Which word has the same meaning as 'famous'?
Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

These mines are <u>splendid</u> and <u>renowned</u> tourist attractions all today.	
(A)	(B)

23. Which two-word phrase from paragraph 5 refers to shaping salt into attractive sculptures? [1m]

--

Section D (4 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 24 to 27, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) it

(B) her

(C) me

(D) them

(E) she

(F) they

Dear Diary,

I'm frustrated! Everyone's been telling (24) _____ that I've been watching too much television. Mother wants me to read more books.

(25) _____ encourages me to read books written by Charles Dickens.

He has written many books and one of (26) _____ is Oliver Twist.

Grandpa's hobby is playing chess and he wants to teach me. I hope I will enjoy (27) _____. I've got to go to bed now.

Love,

Stanley

Adapted from 'Too much TV' by Stan and Jan Berenstain

Section E (4 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 questions, numbered 28 to 31, in the passage below. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Why do we dream when we sleep? Nobody (28) (know, knows) the answer. Most of us (29) (do, does) not remember our dreams when we are awake.

Why we have a particular dream depends on a number of things. One of the (30) (reason, reasons) is our health. Our emotions also (31) (affect, affects) the kind of dream we have. So, control your emotions before sleeping.

Adapted from 'Why do we dream?' by John Galtie

Section F (4 x 2m)

Synthesis and Transformation

For each of the questions 32 to 35, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

32. John had finished his homework. He went straight to bed afterwards.

_____, as soon as _____

33. Ahmad tried many times. Then, he succeeded.

_____ before _____

34. The children were delighted. The children received lots of presents.

Much to their _____

35. Mrs Lim said, "I will be leaving for Bali tomorrow."

Mrs Lim said _____

Section G (5 x 2m)

Comprehension Open

Read the passage below and answer questions 36 to 40.

After the earthquake, David felt unsteady. As he staggered along, he suddenly realised that he had a jacket over his pyjamas and shoes without socks. He had no recollection of putting them on.

David ran through the ruins in his neighbourhood. Fear started to creep up David's spine as he was worried for his parents' safety. By then, the sun was shining on the corner where his parents' house once stood. What was left was a part of their house. 5

David ran frantically as he shouted for his parents. Through a window, he could see his father on his hands and knees. "Dad, are you alright?" David shouted as he sensed that his father was injured. 10

"I'm... fine," David's father answered weakly. "Quick! Find your mother. She should still be in the kitchen." David ran inside the house to the kitchen door which was jammed tightly by a partially collapsed wall. As he struggled with the door, he could hear his father approaching. Hands covered with bruises, he gripped a torch and hobbled as fast as he could towards David. 15

Breathing heavily, David's father shone it through a narrow opening between the door and the wall. He shouted to his wife, "Mary, are you there?"

"Yes," she answered. 20

"Do you see the light? Crawl towards it," David's father instructed.

"I'll try!" she replied. After about twenty minutes, David's mother was out. At that moment, David and his father heaved a sigh of relief. Together, they quickly left to take shelter.

Adapted from The Earthquake

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

36. David could not remember wearing his jacket and shoes. Which sentence in the passage tells you so?

37. In paragraph 2, what did David see that made him fear for his parents' safety?

38. What does "it" (line 17) refer to?

39. In paragraph 4, which two actions by David's father tell you that he was anxious to find his wife?

40. Explain clearly how David's mother escaped from the kitchen

End of Paper

EXAM PAPER 2016 (P4)

SCHOOL : TAO NAN

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
2	4	1	2	2	2	3	4	3	2
Q11	Q12	Q13	Q14						
4	4	4	3						

15)i)From evaporating seawater.

ii)Extracting from underground sea beds.

16)B 17)True 18)True 19)True 20)spilling salt 21)protect them
22)B 23)carved out 24)C 25)E 26)D 27)A 28)knows
29)do 30)reasons 31)affect

32)John went straight to bed as soon as he had finished his homework.

33)Ahmad tried many times before succeeding.

34)Much to their delight, the children received lots of presents.

35)Mrs Lim said that she would be leaving for Bali the next day.

36)He had no recollection of putting them on.

37)He saw only a part of his parents' house.

38)It refers to the torch.

39)He gripped a torch and hobbled as fast as he could towards David.

40)David's mother crawled towards the light and she squeezed through the narrow opening.



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 2

Primary Four

2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Paper 2
Booklet A

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 4 _____

Date: 24 October 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

17 Questions

17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

Section A – Grammar MCQ

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

1. While walking to the market yesterday, my mother _____ surprised when she met an old friend.
 - (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

2. Alan _____ proud of himself when his teacher praised him.
 - (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were

3. Please move _____ chair beside me to the back of the classroom.
 - (1) this
 - (2) that
 - (3) these
 - (4) those

4. The host told his guests to help _____ to the food.
 - (1) himself
 - (2) yourself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves

5. "Do not disturb Mary now. She _____," I told Tom.
 - (1) studies
 - (2) studied
 - (3) is studying
 - (4) has studied

6. While Mr Ng _____ the class about the change in the timetable, Alex went to the toilet.

- (1) inform
- (2) will inform
- (3) has informed
- (4) was informing

7. Last week, Ali _____ to go on a holiday to Japan.

- (1) decides
- (2) decided
- (3) has decided
- (4) was deciding

8. The cake is too sweet. There is too _____ sugar in it.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) much

Section B – Vocabulary MCQ

For each question from 9 to 12, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (4 marks)

9. George _____ severe injuries when his car crashed into a tree.

- (1) endured
- (2) persisted
- (3) sustained
- (4) maintained

10. Su Min is _____. She always donates money to the needy pupils in the school.

- (1) tolerant
- (2) boastful
- (3) arrogant
- (4) generous

11. The police interviewed the _____ of the accident.

- (1) audience
- (2) witnesses
- (3) spectators
- (4) participants

12. When the East-West line train broke down, the passengers were left _____ in the tunnel for some time.

- (1) stranded
- (2) deserted
- (3) grounded
- (4) transferred

Section C – Vocabulary Cloze

For each question from 13 to 14, choose the word(s) closest in meaning to the underlined words. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.
(2 marks)

The Vikings were the greatest sailors of their time. They came from what is now Norway, Sweden and Denmark. In early times, they cruised the seas from (13) Scandinavia to North America. Wherever they went, they traded with the people and established trading settlements. Some of them were ferocious pirates who (14) attacked villages without warning. They travelled the seas in their wooden longboats, either catching the wind in their great sails or rowing.

13. (1) initial
(2) olden
(3) recent
(4) advanced

14. (1) great
(2) brave
(3) proud
(4) violent

Section D – Visual Text Comprehension

Study the advertisement below and answer questions 15 to 17.

Promoting A Healthy Lifestyle Among Children between the ages of 6 and 12



Why is a healthy lifestyle important?

- ✓ Lowers risk of illnesses such as cardiovascular diseases and obesity in the future
- ✓ Promotes healthy growth and development
- ✓ Increases alertness and reduces fatigue



How to live a healthy lifestyle?

- ✓ Engage in at least 60 minutes of physical activity every day.
- ✓ Drink water instead of sweetened drinks or fruit juices which contain large amounts of sugar.
- ✓ Eat two servings of fruit and vegetables each day.
- ✓ Have sufficient sleep every night.



How can parents help?

- ✓ Limit television, video game and computer time. This reduces chances of snacking unhealthily.
- ✓ Cook homemade meals and use products with the healthier choice logo.
- ✓ Plan family activities such as swimming or cycling to promote exercising together as a family.

Start Leading a Healthy Lifestyle!

Join us for a weekly community exercise session.

Time: Every Saturday
9 am to 10 am or
5 pm to 6 pm

Venue: Siglap Community Centre

Children aged 6 to 10 are to be accompanied by their parents.



For each question from 15 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (3 marks)

15. This brochure is intended for _____.
- (1) parents only
 - (2) children aged 6 to 12 only
 - (3) children of all ages and their parents
 - (4) children aged 6 to 12 and their parents
16. According to the brochure, which of the following is not a way to lead a healthy lifestyle?
- (1) having sufficient sleep every night
 - (2) eating two servings of fruit and vegetables daily
 - (3) engaging in at least 60 minutes of physical activity daily
 - (4) drinking sweetened drinks or fruit juices which contain large amounts of sugar instead of water
17. Which one of the following statements about the community exercise session is true?
- (1) It is held daily.
 - (2) It is held at Siglap Community Centre.
 - (3) There are four sessions to choose from each week.
 - (4) All participants will be given a bottle of water and a small towel.



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 2

Primary Four

2016

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Paper 2
Booklet B

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 4 _____

Date: 24 October 2016

Parent's Signature: _____

29 Questions
33 Marks

Booklet A:	/ 17
Booklet B:	/ 33
Total :	/ 50

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Write all your answers in this booklet.

This booklet consists of 11 printed pages and 1 blank page.

Section E – Grammar Cloze (Personal Pronouns)

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 18 to 21, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. (4 marks)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) he	(B) I	(C) she
(D) them	(E) they	(F) we

Raju, Ali and I are very good friends. (18) _____ have known each other since Primary 1 and spend most of our time playing together.

In the recent examination, (19) _____ did not do well for English and Mathematics. My parents were disappointed. I decided to work harder and make my parents proud.

Since Raju is good in English and Ali is good in Mathematics, (20) _____ have been tutoring me on topics that I am unsure of. This has helped me improve my results.

In return, I help (21) _____ to understand Science topics that they are not sure of because I am good in Science. I feel fortunate to have great friends like Raju and Ali.

Section F – Grammar Cloze (Subject-Verb Agreement)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 22 to 25, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

There are more than ten thousand different types of wasps in the world. They

(22) [is / are] divided into two categories: social wasps and solitary wasps.

Social wasps live together in their colonies. The queen wasp lays eggs which later (23) [hatch / hatches] while the workers feed the grubs, the young of the wasp, which will later grow into adults.

On the other hand, solitary wasps (24) [live / lives] in individual nests. Each female wasp (25) [build / builds] her own nest and lays her eggs in it. When these eggs hatch, she feeds the legless grubs on her own without help from the worker wasps. She is often considered to be more independent than the social female wasp.

Section G – Comprehension Cloze

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

(3 marks)

Josie loves Art and Craft. (26) _____ her imagination, she creates beautiful objects from different materials like clay, wood and paper.

Clay is Josie's (27) _____ material and she loves to create clay vases in all shapes and sizes. At a recent (28) _____, a vase that she had made won her the first prize.

Josie often displays her art works at home or gives them away as gifts. Her teachers and friends always compliment her on her creativity.

Section H – Synthesis/Transformation

For each of the items 29 and 30, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given one(s).
(2 marks)

29. Jasmine does not enjoy music lessons. Darren does not enjoy music lessons either.

Neither _____

30. Hazel wanted to go outside and play. She finished her homework quickly.

_____ so that

Section I – Comprehension 1

Read the passage below and answer questions 31 to 39.

(10 marks)

Last Monday, an unfortunate incident dashed our school basketball team's hopes of winning the upcoming National Basketball Tournament. Our star player and captain, Troy, injured his leg during a training session.

Troy, as usual, was the best player on the team. His agility, perseverance and sportsmanship made him an excellent captain and player. He continued to impress everyone during the practice match. His teammates were equally competent and soon the match became very exciting, with each player trying to dominate it.

Halfway through the match, Troy saw his teammate ready to pass the ball, so he quickly ran into the available space and called for the ball. That was when things went terribly wrong.

Troy caught the ball with ease and was about to shoot when one of the opposition players, Sam, knocked him down accidentally. Troy's nose started bleeding profusely and his ankle swelled. The coach, who had been watching the boys closely, stopped the match without hesitation. He realised that Troy needed immediate medical attention and called for an ambulance.

Within five minutes, the ambulance arrived and the paramedics swiftly made their way to the basketball court. The moment they saw Troy, they put him on a stretcher and told the coach that Troy had to be taken to the nearby hospital. The coach informed Troy's parents of the accident and went along with Troy to the hospital just in case his parents could not make it **there** in time to register him.

For questions 31 to 32, tick (✓) whether the statements describe actions taken by Troy or Sam. Refer to paragraphs 3 and 4 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Statement		Troy	Sam
Example	Caught the ball with ease	✓	
31.	Ran into an available space		
32.	Knocked another player down accidentally		

33. Which word has the same meaning as 'capable'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

His teammates were equally <u>competent</u> and soon the match became very <u>exciting</u> .	
(A)	(B)
with each player trying to dominate it.	

For questions 34 to 35, decide whether the activities were performed by the paramedics or the coach. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. Refer to paragraphs 4 and 5 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Activities described in paragraphs 4 and 5		Paramedics	Coach
Example	Stopped the match		✓
34.	Headed for the basketball court		
35.	Informed Troy's parents of the accident		

36. What does the word 'there' in line 21 refer to?

_____ (1m)

37. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Troy was injured during a _____ (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

tournament

friendly match

practice match

38. Which word has the same meaning as 'required'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

He realised that Troy needed immediate medical attention and called for an ambulance.

(A)

(B)

39. What are two characteristics that made Troy an excellent captain and player?

(i) _____ (1m)

(ii) _____ (1m)

Section J – Comprehension 2

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 46.

(10 marks)

It was a beautiful day. Peter and I decided to try out the boat that his parents had just bought. Before we set off for the beach, we packed some sandwiches and brought along two fishing rods.

When we arrived at the beach, the sun had gone behind the clouds, but we were too excited to care. We pushed the boat out into the sea with some difficulty. Before long, we were both climbing in to enjoy the rocky ride. We did not plan to go far, hence we did not bring any oars along. We simply wanted to be in shallow waters, to be carried back and forth by the waves.

As we settled comfortably in the new boat, we began to eat and chat. We even put out our fishing rods, pretending to be far out at sea fishing. Not long after, the sky grew darker and the wind became cooler and stronger. Suddenly, huge drops of rain fell from the sky, followed by loud claps of thunder. The sky darkened rapidly. The rain was so heavy that we could no longer see the shore. Peter and I started to panic when the boat began to fill up with water.

Peter suggested that we abandon the boat and swim to shore. I refused. We did not know where the shore was! Besides, I was too afraid to jump into the dark, cold water. What if there were sharks? These thoughts were too much for us. We started to scream and shout for help. We took the fishing rods and poked them wildly into the waves, hoping to row the boat somewhere. Suddenly, the boat jerked and we screamed even louder. "Did we hit something? Are we going to sink?" I yelled.

"Hey! Relax! It's me!" We heard a familiar voice and looked through the heavy rain. It was Peter's older brother, Leon. Leon gave us an umbrella and grinned. He was standing knee-deep in the water, holding on to our boat.

For question 40, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

40. The main reason why Peter and the writer went to the beach was to _____ (1m)

- (1) fish
- (2) swim
- (3) have a picnic
- (4) try out the new boat

()

41. Write one word from paragraph 4 that has the same meaning as the word 'proposed'. (1m)

42. State whether each sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer. (2m)

Sentence	True/False	Reason
(i) The boys did not plan to go far.		
(ii) The writer and Peter could have drowned if not for Peter's older brother, Leon.		

43. These are the events that have occurred in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. (1m)

_____ The boys poked the fishing rods into the waves.

_____ The boys could no longer see the shore.

_____ The boat jerked.

44. What did the boys do once they had settled comfortably in the boat? (2m)

45. When did the boys begin to panic? (1m)

46. State **two** reasons why the writer did not want to jump into the sea. (2m)

YEAR : 2016
 LEVEL : PRIMARY 4
 SCHOOL : TEMASEK PRIMARY
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA2

Booklet A & B

Q1	3	Q4	4	Q7	2	Q10	4	Q13	2	Q16	4	Q19	B
Q2	3	Q5	3	Q8	4	Q11	2	Q14	4	Q17	2	Q20	E
Q3	1	Q6	4	Q9	3	Q12	1	Q15	4	Q18	F	Q21	D

Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q26	Q27	Q28
are	hatch	live	builds	Using	favourite	contest

Q29 Neither Jasmine nor Darren enjoys music lessons.

Q30 Hazel finished her homework quickly so that she could go outside and play.

Statement		Troy	Sam
Example	Caught the ball with ease	✓	
Q31	Ran into an available space	✓	
Q32	Knocked another player down accidentally.		✓

Q33 (A)

Activities described in paragraphs 4 and 5		Paramedics	Coach
Example	Stopped the match		✓
Q34	Headed for the basketball court	✓	
Q35	Informed Troy's parents of the accident		✓

Q36 It refers to the nearby hospital.

Q37 ✓ practice match

Q38 (B)

Q39 (i) Troy's perseverance,

(ii) Troy's sportsmanship.

Q40 4

Q41 suggested

Q42

Sentence	True/False	Reason
(i) The boys did not plan to go far.	True	They simply wanted to be in shallow waters.
(ii) The writer and Peter could have drowned if not for Peter's older brother, Leon.	False	Their boat was only in knee-deep water.

Q43 2 The boys poked the fishing rods into the waves.
1 The boys could no longer see the shore.
3 The boat jerked.

Q44 The boys began to eat and chat and they put out their fishing rods.

Q45 The boys began to panic when the boat began to fill up with water.

Q46 1. The writer did not know where the shore was and was afraid of the dark, cold water.

2. The writer was also afraid that there would be sharks.

End